

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Feb 70	2400	01 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by MSG Gerber (AG).		AG
2.	0020		(C) S2 (1LT Allen) to Bde S2: Sensor device detected a stationary target on string 128. LZ Siberia expended 6 rounds of VT with unknown results.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	AG
3.	0030		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	AG
4.	0115		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
5.	0200		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
6.	0245		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
7.	0330		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
8.	0415		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
9.	0500		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
10.	0545		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
11.	0545		(U) Bde S2 to S2: The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: morning cloudiness; clearing in the afternoon. 3 day outlook: cloudy with rain. low vis: 3 miles in drizzle low ceiling: 2500' overcast. temp: H-75° L-65°; hum: H-98% L-80%; DA: 1500' to 400'; IAS: 29.90. AW: west 5 to 10 knots.	S Bde S2 (From SP4 Boquard).	CF
12.	0650		(U) Recon Plat (2LT Rapp): Night ambush closed NDP; on the move.	S	CF
13.	0650		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): Night ambush closed NDP.	S	CF
14.	0720		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 18: Entering AO on station.	S	CF
15.	0725		(U) CO Co C (1LT Darrin): Night ambush closed NDP; 1st plat moving to PZ.	S	CF
16.	0740		(U) CO Co D: Element moving to PZ.	S	CF
17.	0740		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departing AO off station	S	CF
18.	0750		(U) CO Co D: Element closed PZ.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. G. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

Confidential

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION LZ West

AT 990251

Q030Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 FEB 70

2400

1 FEB 70

21 S3
4th Bn, 31 Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0810		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) closed PZ.	S	CF
19	0810		(U) SP/4 Caballero on Duty.	S	SC
20	0910		(U) CO Co C (LT Darrin) 2nd plt. leaving on a sweep.	S	SC
21	0925		(U) CO Co C (LT Darrin) N/L to be D/L	S	SC
22	0925		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) N/L to be D/L.	S	SC
23	0950		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson) 3rd plt lifted to, LZ Siberia. 1st plt now at field location.	S	SC
24	1025		(U) B TOC Remind Higher about Leader ship course coming up.	S	SC
25	1120		(C) CO Co A (CPT Wilson) 1st plt loc. AT 889254	S	SC
26	1158		(C) BDE S2 to BN S2 Request clearance for division APD from ZC 7818 to AT 8221 to AT 9307 to AT 8904 to ZC 7818. To be flown on 2 FEB 70 Time Frame 1300 to 1530 hrs	received from SGT Linton Bde S 2.	
27	1250		(U) B TOC Blue Ghost 26 entered AO	S	SC
28	1300		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson) Sqd of 1st plt leaving on a sweep	S	SC
29	1250		(U) Delayed entry Air Lift has started	S	SC
30	1334		(U) B TOC-Air Lift completed.	S	SC
31	1335		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) Moving.	S	SC
32	1335		(U) CO Co C (LT Darrin) Moving.	S	SC
33	1335		(U), Recon (LT Rapp) Moving	S	SC
34	1350		(U) CO Co C (LT Darrin) all elements have left D/L.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

Authority NND 873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
2/ S3 4th BN 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.		LZ West AT 9902 51 0030Q	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN OUT		0001	1 FEB 70	2400	1 FEB 70
35	1355	(U) B TOC Blue Ghost 26 leaving AO			S	SC
36	1420	(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson) closed D/L			S	SC
37	1500	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 2 Feb 70 are as follows: Co A 2nd plt and CP secure LZ Siberia 1st and 3rd plts will recon in force in area A: AT 92 0280 to AT 920270 along CFZ to AT 896244 along river to AT 860234 to AT 860240 to AT 870240 to AT 910280 to AT 920280. Co B will continue to secure LZ West. Co C will recon in force in area C: AT 870223 to AT 870190 to AT 850190 to AT 850200 to AT 820200 to AT 820203 along river to AT 849234 along river to AT 870223 Co D 1st plt attached to 1/1 Cav. Co(-) will recon in force in area D: AT 960296 to AT 960270 to AT 920270 to AT 920296 to AT 960296 Recon plt will recon in force in area R: AT 970270 to AT 970250 to AT 950250 to AT 950270 to AT 970270			S Received by Morrow	SC
38	1500	(C) S3 to Bde S3 AO Extension: request AO extension from CFZ boundary (AT 997300) to BT 010300 to CFZ boundary (BT 010254). Time frame time of approval until 232400 Feb 70. Justification- added area will become semi permanent AO for Bn recon plt and will permit recon plt to provide additional local security during Tet, for Liaison Team (vic. BT 005273)			S Received by Morrow	SC
39	1510	(U) Recon plt (Lt Rapp): on the move now			S	SC
40	1545	(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2; at 011255 Blue Ghost 27 arrived on station to run V/R. At 011400 results of V/R are as follows: AT 938198 well used foot trail, AT 930175 one hootch destroyed, AT 913178 observed new hootch and bunker complex, three hootches destroyed, 913175 new trench line, AT 913163 well used trail, AT 922104 path with recent heavy traffic. Blue Ghost 27 reports that the whole area shows heavy use and has recently been built up. Saw negative People			S	MF
41	1555	(C) Recon plt to Bn S2: at AT 945275 recon plt while on sweep received unknown amount of small arms sniper fire from approximately 100 meters of their location, from a woodline. Recon engaged with small arms fire with unknown results			S Received by Sp/4 Vriseno, sent to Sp/4 Burgueno (BdeS2)	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1964 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

3rd Bn 31st Inf
196th Bde.

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001

01 Feb 70

TO
HOUR DATE

2400

01 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1610		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Bde S2 called to ask for extension of LRRP box to 112400 Feb 70. LRRP box: UL 8808, IR 0000. Box cleared by Cpt. Mantell	S Re- ceived by Sgt. Tollackson	MF
43	1700		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night activities are as follows: Co A 2nd plt and CP secure LZ Siberia 1st and 3rd plts will N/L AT 895259, 2nd squad 1st plt will N/A AT 903259. Co B will Secure LZ West. Co C will N/L AT 836202, 1st squad 1st plt will N/A AT 842213, 1st squad 2nd plt will N/A 833203. Co D will N/L AT 940272, 2nd squad 3rd plt will N/A AT 936275, 2nd squad 2nd plt will N/A 943274. Recon plt will N/L AT 954255 1st squad will N/A AT 954258.	S Received by Sp/4 Morrow	MF
44	1725		(C) CO Co C (LT Darrin) While on a sweep observed a well constructed bunker complex with many sleeping positions all showing recent use Base camp was destroyed by CoC.	S	FV
45	1735		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Now in D/L	S	MF
46	1745		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon) Line 9 14-0-14-45-0-45-30-0-15.	S	MF
47	1845		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson) 1st and 3rd plts are now in N/L.	S	MF
48	1845		(U) Recon plt (LT Rapp) Is now moving.	S	MF
49	1850		(C) BN S2 to BDE S2 Senors have detected a station- ary target LZ center fired with unk results.	S Sent to SP/4 Parks (BDE S2)	mf
50	1900		(C) MACV ADVISOR LZ Karen Night activities for Regional Forces(RF)and Popular Forces(PF) are as follows AT 901244 AT 905245 AT 906248 AT 909248 AT 911249 AT 913247 AT 916248 AT 909237 AT 913226 AT 912222 AT 913212 AT 908228 AT 908224.	RECEIVED by Sgt. Faircloth	MF
51	1920		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Now in N/L.	S	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential
GPO: 1969 O-348-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
32/S3 4th Bn, 31 Inf 196th Inf Bde.		LZ West AT 990251		0001	01 FEB 70	2400	01 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
52	1930		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) Now in N/L. also N/A in position.	S		MF	
53	2000		(U) SP/4 Finkbiner on Duty.	S		CF	
54	2020		(C) BN S2 to BDE S2 AT 2015 hrs QueSon	S		CF	
			civilians state they are going to be hit on the night of Feb 1st by an estimated 300 VC/NVA				
			VC/NVA are believed to be at these grides AT 992297 and AT 998291. Arty was fired with unk. results.				
55	2100		(U) (B TOC) All units have a negative sit rep	S		CF	
56	2130		(U) (B TOC) All units have a negative sit-rep	S		CF	
57	2230		(U) (B TOC) All units have a negative sit rep	S		CF	
58	2315		(U) (B TOC) All units have a negative sit rep	S		CF	
59	2400		(C) Summary. CO A Continued to secure LZ Siberia with negative results, CO B Continued to secure LZ West with negative results. CO C continued to recon in force in assigned area with results of one bunker complex destroyed. CO D continued to recon in force in assigned area with negative results. Recon Plt, continued to recon in force in assigned area with negative results.				
60	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP/4 Fink beiner,	S		C	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

ATURE
K. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PA

DECLASSIFIED

OBSELETE.

Authority NND 873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O—348-783/365

☆ GPO: 1965 O-345-78
Confidential

AUG 69

SEPT

~~NOV~~

~~DEC~~

~~JAN~~

~~FEB~~

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ West AT 990251 Q030Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	02 FEB 70	2400	02 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbiener	S	CF				
2	0045		(U) (B TOC) All units have a negative sit rep	S	CF				
3	0130		(U) (B TOC) All units have a negative sit rep	S	CF				
4	0215		(U) (B TOC) All units have a negative sit rep	S	CF				
5	0300		(U) (B TOC) All units have a negative sitrep	S	CF				
6	0345		(U) (B TOC) All units have a negative sit rep	S	CF				
7	0430		(U) (B TOC) All units have a negative sit rep	S	CF				
8	0515		(U) (B TOC) All units have a negative sit rep	S	CF				
9	0530		(C) BDE S2 to BN S2 Weather report (LT ALLEN)						
			Gen area , cloudy// clear in afternoon.						
			3 Day Out Look Little Change.						
			Visibility. 7miles						
			Celling 3000feet						
			Temperature H 75 L 63 Humidity 95- 70						
			Density altitude 1400ft - 300ft Low Altimeter						
			2 9.88 Winds north east 5-10 knots						
10	0600		(U) Negative sit rep all field units.	S	CF				
11	0655		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) N/A has closed.	S	CF				
12	0655		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) N/A has closed.	S	CF				
13	0720		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Moving.	S	CF				
14	0750		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) Now in D/L AT 959261	S	CF				
15	0800		(U) SP/4 Caballero on Duty;	S	SC				
16	0840		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) 2nd and 3rd plts moving	S	SC				
17	0845		(U) CO Co C (LT Darrin) Moving and 1st and 3rd plts moving on sweeps.	S	SC				
18	0855		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall) Sqd of 1st plt leaving on sweep	S	SC				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S27 S3
4th Bn 31 INF
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION LZ West
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 FEB 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

02 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0855		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson) All elements have closed	S	SC
20	0900		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson) Moving to D/L	S	SC
21	0915		(C) CO Co A (CPT Wilson) In D/L Loc. AT 899254	S	SC
22	0920		(C) CO Co C (LT Darrin) 3rd plt and squad of 2nd plt leaving D/L AT 833203	S	SC
23	0955		(C) BDE S2 to BN S2 URI reported at AT 858113	received by Sgt Tollockson	
24	10000		(C) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) 2nd and 3rd plts located AT 959269.	S	SE
25	1015		(U) Helix 15 Entered AO	S	SC
26	1025		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall) Sqd closing LZ West.	S	SC
27	1050		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson) Squad of 3rd plt leaving on a sweep.	S	SC
28	1100		(C) Helix 15 A/S at grid AT 966202	S	SC
29	1115		(U) Helix 15 A/S complete.	S	SC
30	1130		(C) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) 2nd plt loc. AT 956284 3rd plt Loc. AT 957278.	S	SC
31	1135		(C) Medcap to S3 REquest Dustoff for 2VN females. Dustoff Number #613 ETA 1400	S	SC
32	1135		(U) (B TOC) MG Ramsey arrived at LZ West.	S	SC
33	1200		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Activities for the 3rd of FEB. are as follows. CO A Secure LZ Siberia with 1st and 3rd plts recon in force in area A. AT 920280 to AT 920270 along CFZ to AT 895245 along river to AT 860234 to AT 860240		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

LETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-83/865

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S/2 S/3 4th Bn 31 Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251 Q030Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 02 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 02 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1200		(C) Activities cont. to AT 910280 to AT 920280 CO B Secure LZ West CO C Recon in force in area C AT 850234 along river to AT 870222 to AT 870190 to AT 850200 to AT 820205 along river to AT 850234. CO D. 1st plt Attached to 1st of the 1st CAV. PER BDE Order. CO- Recon in force in area D. AT 920296 to AT 960296 to AT 960270 to AT 920296 Recon Plt. Recon in force in R AT 970300 to BT 004300 to BT 004285 to BT 010288 to BT 0102 70 to AT 970270 to 970300.	S Sent to Bde S3 to SGT. Strohler.	SC
34	1220		(U) (MEDCAP TO S3) Dustoff Completed	S	SC
35	1235		(U) All elements have cl D/L	S	SC
36	1245		(U) 2nd and 3rd platoon 958277	S	SC
37	1300		(U) Squad 1st platoon leaving on sweep	S	SC
38	1330		(U) All Sweeps Closed	S	SC
39	1350		(U) Cco 1st and 3rd platoons closed D/L	S	SC
40	1440		(U) Col Lee Arrived	S	SC
41	1500		(U) Bde(S2 To Bn S2) Bde S2 Reports URI at grid 858113 S	AT S	SC
42	1519		(U) Recon (Lt Rapp) 3rd Platoon has closed D/L	S	SC
43	1525		(U) Col Lee and Col Skare	S	SC
44	1610		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activites for 2 February (S M Bde S3 Rec are as follows: Co A. 2nd Platoon and C.P. will (by Sp4) continue to secure LZ Siberia, 1st and 3rd Pla (Stroler) will N/A at AT896250, 3rd squad 1st Pla will N/A at AT899254; B co: Will continue to secure to LZ West; C co; Will N/L at AT849208, 1st Squad 2nd Pla will N/A at AT850214; D co: Will N/L at AT937274 3rd squad 3rd pla will N/A at AT937274, 3rd squad 2nd Pla will N/A at AT940272 Recon will N/L at AT954253	SC	
45	1615		(U) Col Lee and Col Skare returned to this location and Col Lee departed	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential
GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4 Bn 31 Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST 990251	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	02 Feb 70	2400	02 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT						
46	1655		(Helix) Departing AO to South	S		SW	
47	1700		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Day Activities for 03 Feb: Co C: Will conduct river crossing vicinity AT845217 0223 00Feb and conduct recon in force in area C: AT848235 along river to AT 827212 along stream AT 826230, AT826238 Along river to AT848235 (Message taken by Sp4 Morrows)	S		SW	
48	1800		(C) RF and PF Raid: NW of Siberia between Road and River, AT894242 SW to 888235, Time: 0700 till Daybreak (Message taken by MF)	S		SW	
49	1830		(U) S1 in Chu Lai notified of C/C release	S		SW	
50	1840		(C) RF and PF N/A: 900245-913225-907217- 914246-923245-905246-915228-910248-916248- 906248-913212-912247-926249 (Message taken by MF)	S		SW	
51	1900		Recon (Lt Rapp) Requests Dust-off ETA 30 Min- utes	S		SW	
52	1920		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) 1st and 2nd ^{Squads} platoons are now in N/L	S		SW	
53	1920		(U) AT 1920 hrs Dust-Off was completed	S		SW	
54	1930		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3: When ever a tracker team is inserted or extracted in your Bn. Times will be called to Bde Asap after the movement has taken place. Message taken by MF				
55	2000		Sp4 Finkbdiner on Duty	S		SW	
56	2010		(C) RF and Pf Raid (Correction): NW of Siberia Between Road and River AT894242- SW to AT888235, Time: 0700 till Daybreak.	S		CF	
57	2055		D co (Cpt Lynch) is still moving.	S		CF	
58	2055		Recon)Lt Rapp) Has now entered ther N/L	S		CF	
59	2150		D co (Cpt Lynch) Has now entered thier N/L	S		CF	
60	2200		Negative cit-reps from all field units.	S		CF	
61	2215		D co (Cpt Lynch) Are now in thier N/A	S		CF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

ETC.

GPO: 1969 O-345-783/365

Confidential

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2 / S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.		LZ West AT 990251 Q030Q			
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
1001	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner		S CF
2	0010		(U) (BTOC) Shadow 48 on station.		S CF
3	0030		(U) (B TOC) LZ West now on Yellow Alert.		S CF
4	0040		(U) (B TOC) Shadow 47 now on station. to relieve Shadow 48.		S CF
5	0045		(U) (B TOC) Negative sit rep all units except Que Son Laison.		S CF
6	0200		(C) Macv Advisor Hiep Duc Reports that Popular Forces(PF) Plt # 122 while on an ambush in grid AT 9122 27 made contact with unknown size enemy force. Results 3 PF kia and 8PF wia with one VC kia.		S CF Sent to BDE S2 SP /4 Boguard
7	0200		(C) AT 2255Hrs Laison Que Son Reports they are in contact with about 300 VC/NVA They are receiving AK 47 CS gas and 82mm Mortor fire At 2335 Gunships Plus a basketball on station Shadow 47 on station at 0005 and receiving incoming AK47 fire from grid AT 9928 Shadow 47 took negative hits. Area well covered AT 0030 Shadow 48 on station and receiving AK 47 fire from 998237 43 took negative hits Laison Team reports one PF WIA with several civilians hootches destroyed. Total read-out will follow tomorrow.		S CF Sent to Bde S2 SP/4 Boguard
8	0200		(U) (B TOC) Negative sit rep from Que Son and all field units.		S CF
9	0210		(U) (B TOC) LZ West now on Green Alert.		S CF
10	0210		(U) (B TOC) All Shadows and Basketball off station.		S CF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1965 O-343-783/365
Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/ S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th INF BDE		LZ West AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 FEB 70	2400	3 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0245		(U) (B TOC) Negative sit rep all field units.	S	CF		
12	0330		(U)(B TOC) Negative sit rep all field units.	S	CF		
13	0415		(U)(B TOC) Negative sit rep all field units.	S	CF		
14	0430		(U) LZ Karen Request Dustoff for 3 VN (RF) ETA 15 to 20 min; Dustoff # 613.	S	CF		
15	0510		(U) LZ Karen Dustoff Complete.	S	CF		
16	0515		(U) (B TOC) Negative sit rep all field units.	S	CF		
17	0530		(C) (BDE S2 to BN S2) Weather Report (LT Allen) GEN AREA Partly cloudy with rain in late evening. 3 Day Out Look Mostly cloudy with and gusting wind. Low Visibility 7 miles Low Ceiling None. Temp. H. 76 L. 64 Relative Humidity 95% 70% DA 1555ft. and 400ft. Winds North east 5 to 10 knots.	S Taken by Kingrey	CF		
18	0545		(U) (B TOC) Negative sit rep all field units.	S	CF		
19	0730		(U), Recon (LT Rapp) Now moving.	S	CF		
20	0735		(C) CO Co A (CPT Wilson) Proposed D/L for 1st platoon AT 395258.	S	CF		
21	0800		(U) SP/4 Caballero on Duty	S	SC		
22	0825		(C) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) D/L AT 934273. All N/A have closed. 2nd and 3rd plts leaving on a sweep.	S	SC		
23	0830		(C) Refer to Entry 7 Read Out on attack of Que Son is as follows 4 civilians KIA One civilian kidnaped, and 2 hootches destroyed	Received by SP/4 Boguard Bde S2.	SC		
24	0835		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson) 2nd and 3rd plts now moving.	S	SC		
25	1005		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) in D/L loc. AT 998277.	S	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st INF
196th INF BDE

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 feb 70	2400	3 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
2610	1010		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson) Squad of 3rd plt closed D/L Squad of 1st plt leaving on sweep	S	SC
27	1045		(U) COL Barlow arrived at LZ West.	S	SC
27	1105		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S3 COL Barlow arrived LZ West Received by Departed at 1100 In bound to LZ Siberia He was Briefed on Tactical situation and letter from LRRP Commander on lack of support from this BN. Also minor supplies difficulties.	SGT. STROLLER BDE S3	S3
28	1115		(C) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) Reports they have found in a hootch 2NVA rucksacks which contained 1 NVA shirt and 1 US trip flare All equipment was destroyed.	Received by SP/4 Boguard BDE S2	SC
29	1130		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon) While on a sweep on south side of LZ west found one us hunting knife. Knife very old and rusty.	Received by SP/4 Boguard BDE S2	SC
30	1145		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson) Squad of 1st plt has closed D/L.	S	SC
31	1145		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Squad of 1st plt moving on a sweep.	S	SC
32	1155		(U) Helix 15 entered AO.	S	SC
33	1255		(U) Helix 15 departed AO	S	SC
34	1305		(C) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) 2nd and 3rd plts have closed D/L.	S	SC
35	1344		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) Reports they have found a cache of one 82mm rd 360mm rds, 8chicom grenades, one 45cal toe buster booby trap inoperative.	S Sent to bde S2 SP/4 Boguard	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SOLETE. *Confidential* GPO: 1969 O-348-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/ S3 4th Bn, 31st INF 196th INF BDE		LZ West AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 FEB 70	2400	3 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1405		(U) CO Co C (LT Darrin) 3rd plt closed D/L.	S	SC		
37	1415		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) While on a sweep observed 4 VC/NVA with negative packs or weapons, about 800meters north of their location Arty was fired and Recon made sweep of area and found 2nva kia	S	SC		
				Received by SP/4			
				Parks BDE S2			
38	1430		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Activities for 4Feb 70 are as follows CO A Secure LZ Siberia with 2nd plt and CP. 1st and 3rd plts recon in force in area A. AT 910230 to AT 920230 to AT 920270 along CPZ to AT 896244 along to AT 860234 to AT 870240 to AT 810230. CO B Secure LZ West CO C C/A from PZ VIC AT 845212 to LZ Vic AT 913187 and recon in force in area C AT 921200 along river to 921170 to AT 880170 to AT 880200 to AT 921200. CO D Recon in force in area D AT 920296 to AT 960296 to AT 960270 to AT 920270 to AT 920296. Recon : Recon in force in area R AT 970300 TO BT 004300 to BT 004290 to BT 010290 to AT 010270 TO AT 970270 to AT 970300	S	SC		
				Received by SP/4			
				Morrow BDE S3			
39	1430		(C) BN S3 to BDE S3 Aircraft Request 4th BN 31st INF request six slicks one c/c one smoke ship and gunships for c/a of CO C from PZ Vic AT 845212 to LZ Vic AT 913187 LZ is not secure, PZ will not be secure for last lift Total PAX 108 Total Time 041000hr to 04 1120hrs FEB 70 Ground Contacts PZ Quebec 92A LZ Quebec 92B Frequency Air/Ground 4900	S	SC		
				Received by SP/4			
				Morrow BDE S3			
40	1500		(C) BDE S3 to BN S3 AO extension request for 3/21 Time Frame 05 FEB 0600 to 2400 in grids AT 020250 to AT 0202 20	S	MF		
				Received by SGT			
				Faircloth BN S3			
41	1540		(C) BN S3 to BDE S3 Night Activities for 3 FEB 70 are as follows CO A 2nd plt and CP secure LZ SIBERIA 1st and 3rd plts N/L AT 899254 1st squad of 1st plt N/A AT 897257 CO B Secure LZ West				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

Authority NND 873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31th INF
196th INF BDE

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 FEB 70	2400	3 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1540		Night Activities Cont. CO C Will N/L AT 847210 2nd plt N/A AT 843216 CO D Will N/L AT 923271 2nd of 3rd plt N/A 921273 2nd squad of 2nd plt N/A AT 927275 REcon Will N/L AT 003283 with local security.	S Received by SGT Stroller BDE S3	MF
42	1540		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) AT 1500 Recon reports they have detained one VN female dressed in black pj Detainee led Recon to about 1000lbs of un- polished rice. Rice was extraced LZ West.	S Received by SP/4 PARKS BDE S2	MF
43	1540		(U) General Donnelson arrived LZ West	S	MF
44	1600		(U) General Donnelson departed LZ West	S	MF
45	1605		(C) Bns2 to Bde S2 AT 1435 hrs C/C reported sighting a newly dug trench on north east side of LZ West in grid AT 998253 running to grid AT 002252 Also, observed well used trails in same location	S Received by SP/4 Boguard BDE S2	MF
46	1735		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon) Line 9 18-7-11-28-107-135-94-3-38.	S Received by SP/4 Morrow BDE S3	MF
47	1845		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) Now moving.	S	MF
48	1810		(U) Chu Lai notified of C/C r elease	S	MF
49	1845		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Kare n) Location of Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) Night Ambush are as follows AT 904247 AT 900245 AT 901242 AT 911249 AT 914245 AT 918243 AT 917247 AT 922249 AT 904227 AT 9082 36AT 908228 AT 914223 AT 911230 AT 914233.	S	MF
50	1905		(C) CO Co A (CPT Wilson) 1st and 3rd plt in N/L AT 399254	S	MF
51	1913		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson) 1st squad of 1st plt		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DELETE.

Confidential
GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2 / S2
4th Bn 31st I NF
196th INF BDE

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 FEB 70

2400

3 FEB 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51	1913		departing to N/A.	S	MF
52	1930		(U) S1 Chu Lai Status report.	S	MF
53	1945		(C) BDE S2 to BN S2 Reports unknown size force in grid AT 878096 and AT 987188	S	MF
1945	19 45		(C) BN S2 to BDE S3 Change in night activities Recon will N/L AT 999279; Received by SP/4 Ofstead	S	MF
55	1950		(C) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) N/A now in LOC. AT 921273 and AT 927275.	S	MF
56	1950		(C) AT 1500hrs CO C While on a sweep found one well used trail with many footprints	S	MF
57	2000		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Now Moving	S	MF
57	2000		(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty	S	CF
58	2020		(U) CO Co C (LT Darrin) Closed N/L	S	CF
59	2 055		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Closed N/L	S	CF
60	2100		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2 3/21 Reports there are a plt of VC at each of these grids 009247 and 015237. Mortors fired with unk.results.	S	CF
				Received by SGT Linton BDE S2	
61	2115		(U) Negative sit rep all field units.	S	CF
62	2200		(U) Negative sit rep all field units	S	CF
63	2245		(U) Negative sit rep all field units	S	CF
64	2 33 0		(U) Negative sit rep all field units	S	CF
65			(C) Summary: CO A Continued to recon in force in assigned area with one plt and CP to secure LZ Siberia with neg.results		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

TE.

Confidential

GPO: 1960 O-348782-366

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st INF
196th INF BDE

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 FEB 70

2400

3 FEB 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

65 2 400 (C) Summary Cont: CO B Continued to secure
LZ West with NEG results.

CO C Continued to recon in force in assigned
area with NEG results. CO D Continued to
recon in force in assigned area with neg. results
Recon Continued to recon in force in assigned
area with results of 2VC KIA

66 2 400 (U) Journal closed by SP/4 Finkbeiner (CF)

S

CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DELETE.

Confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
82/53 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West AT 990251 Q030Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0000	4 FEB 70	2400 4 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner	S		CF
2	0030		(U) Negative sit rep all Units.	S		CF
3	0115		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S		CF
4	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S		CF
5	0245		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S		CF
6	0300		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S		CF
7	0415		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S		CF
8	0500		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S		CF
9	0530		(C) Weather Report (LT Allen) Gen. Area. Increasing cloudiness with rain. 3 Day out look. Little Change. Vis. 7 Miles Cil. none Temp. H 77 L 65 RH 93% and 70% D A 1500ft 400ft. L.A.S. 299 3 Winds West 5 to 10 kts	S		CF
10	0545		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S		CF
11	0720		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Still in N/L coordinating with PF'S.	S		CF
12	0730		(C) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) Proposed D/L 904263.	S		CF
13	0735		(C) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) N/A closed N/L. Proposed D/L AT 926272	S		CF
14	0805		(U) CO A Co 1st plt closed D/L.	S		CF
15	0810		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) Now in D/L BT 004277	S		CF
16	0818		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty.	S		SC
17	0818		(C) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) closed D/L AT 926272	S		SC
18	0900		(C) cleared for Beacon Drop BT 028238	S		SC
19	0900		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Sqd. of 3rd plt on sweep.	S		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

LETE.

Confidential

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th INF BFE	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251		PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 4 FEB 70m	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0905		(U) Helix 13 Entering A0	S	CF
21	0915		(U) Helix 13 Leaving A0	S	CF
22	0920		(U) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) Sqd. of 1st plt leaving on a sweep.	S	CF
23	1000		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) All elements closed D/L.	S	SC
24	1005		(C) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Sqd of plt closed D/L Sqd of 3rd plt at AT 932278.	S	SC
25	1005		(U) Air Lift now in progress	S	SC
26	1047		(U) Air Lift Completed	S	SC
27	1115		(C) CO D CO (CPT Lynch) Sqd of 3rd plt 938280	S	SC
28	1120		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Sqd. of 1st plt moving on a sweep	S	SC
29	1145		(U) Helix 19 Entered A. O.	S	SC
30	1205		(C) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Sqd. of 3rd plt at 935278	S	SC
31	1230		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Sqd. of 3rd plt closed D/L.	S	SC
32	1235		(C) Helix 19 A/S in Progress.	S	SC
33	1245		(C) Helix 19 A/S now Complete '895179	S	SC
34	1400		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) 1st and 3rd plts leaving on a sweep.	S	SC
35	1405		(C) CO C Co (LT Darrin) New D/L 922189	S	SC
36	1420		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Activities for 5 FEB. are as follows: CO A Secure LZ Siberia with 2nd plt and CP. 1st and 3rd plts recon in force in area A. AT 910280 to AT 920280 to AT 920270 along CFZ to AT 860240 along		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DATE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865
Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ West AT 9902 51	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 4 FEB 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
37	1420		(C) Activities Cont. river to AT 860234 to AT 860240 to AT 870240 to AT 910280. CO B Secure LZ West. CO C Recon in force in assigned area C. AT 830200 to along CFZ to AT 920200 along river to AT 920170 to AT 830170 to AT 830200. CO D Recon in force in area D AT 920296 to AT 960296 to AT 960270 to AT 920270 to AT 920296. Recon Plt. recon in force in area R AT 970300 to AT 005300 to BT 005290 to bt 010290 to bt 010270 to AT 970270 to AT 970300.	S		MF	
				MS (BDE S3 SP/4 Stroller)			
33	1450		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2 Request for V/R for 05 FEB in the following area ZC 790160 to AT 9106 to AT 9513 to AT 8421 to AT 7916.	S M (BDE S2 SP/4 Parks)		MF	
1539	1500		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) 3rd SQD. moving on sweep	S		MF	
40	1505		(U) Helix 19 Departed Ao.	S		MF	
40L	1525		(U) COL Henry arrived LZ West.	S		MF	
41	1530		(U) COL Henry departed LZ West.	S		MF	
42	1540		(U) COL LEE arrived LZ West	S		MF	
43	1615		9(U) COL LEE departed LZ west.	S		MF	
44	164 5		(C) Bn S# to Bde S3 Night activities for 4FEB are as follows CO A 2ndpltt and CP secure LZSiberia 1st and 3rd plts N/L 895257 2nd sqd of 1st plt N/A 895250; CO B Secure LZ West Stoller) CO C N/L 922193 1st plt N/A 913133 CO D N/L 928271 3rdsqd of 3rd plt N/A 922271 3rd sqd of 2nd plt N/A 932278 Recon N/L BT 004232 LOC Security.	S M (BDE S3 SGT. West Stoller)		MF	
45	1645		(U) SII Chu Lai notified of C/C release	S		MF	
46	1730		(C) CO E Line 9 26-3-23-62-32-93-76-18-4.	S		MF	
1747	1720		(U) Helix 17 entered AO	S		MF	
48	1740		(U) Helix 17 departed AO	S		MF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

ETE.

Confidential GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/ S3 4thBn 31th Inf 196th INF BDE	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1735		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) Now Moving.	S	MF
50	1840		(U) CO DC Co (CPT Lynch) Now in N/L	S	MF
51	1840		(U) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) 1st and 3rd plts in N/L	S	MF
52	1910		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Moving.	S	MF
53	1915		(U) CO C Co Closed N/L	S	MF
54	1930		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Closed N/L	S	MF
55	1940		(U) CO DC Co (CPT Lynch) N/A in Position	S	MF
56	1950		(U) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) N/A in Position.	S	MF
57	2000		(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty.	S	MF
58	2100		(U) All units Negative sit rep	S	FC
59	2120		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ KAREN) Location for Regional Forces and Popular Forces (RF) (PF) AT 901241 AT 900245 A T 904247 AT 907246 AT 9172 47 AT 923247 AT 909248 AT 914246 AT 917244 AT 911243 AT 911236 AT 904227	S	CF
60	2145		(U) LZ West called to yellow alert	S	CF
61	2145		(U) All units have a negative sit rep	S	CF
62	2200		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3 Approval of AO extension #64 extension will consist of AT 997300 to BT 010300 to bt 010235 and along our present boundary Time Frame 04 0001h FEB 70 to 23 2400 H FEB 70	S	CF
63	2230		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF
64	2245		(U) Negative sit rep all units;	S	CF
65	24 00		(U) Summary. CO A Continued to secure LZ Siberia with 1st plt and CP. with neg. results. CO B Continued to secure LZ West with neg results. CO C Continued to recon in force in assigned area with neg results.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~NOV~~

~~DEC~~

~~JAN~~

~~FEB~~

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 5 FEB 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner	S	CF	
2	0005		(U) Checked all units for new call signs neg contact with CO C.	S	CF	
3	0025		(U) Made contact with CO C.	S	CF	
4	0045		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
5	0130		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
6	0145		(U) LZ West called on yellow alert.	S	CF	
7	0230		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
8	0315		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
9	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
10	0445		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	cf	
11	0515		(C) Weather Report (LT Allen) Gen Area Mostly cloudy with rain. 3 Day out look cloudy with rain. VIS. 7 miles CEIL: 2500ft TEMP: H 77 L 66 HUM: H 100% L 350% ALT: H 1350ft L 350ft IAS 30.00 Winds West 3 to 15 knots.			
12	0530		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF	
13	0615		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF	
14	0700		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) on move to 96B loc.	S	CF	
15	0700		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) N/A closed N/L	S	CF	
16	0735		(C) Recon (LT RAPP) Closed D/L BT 006278	S	cf	
17	0315		(U) Helix 19 Passing through AO	S	CF	
18	0815		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty	S	SC	
19	0835		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Now in D/L	S	SC	
20	0840		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) 1st and 3rd plts leaving on a sweep .	S	SC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

Confidential
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn. 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
0001	5 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0900		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) 2nd and 3rd plts leaving on a sweep.	S	SC
22	0905		(U) CO B Co (CPT Hall) S'd of 1st plt closed west	S	SC
23	0905		(C) CO C CO (LT Darrin) D/L 918194 1st plt located at 949190. 3rd plt Loc. 919176	S	SC
24	0915		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) 3rd plt in contact.	S	SC
25	0920		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) moving on sweep.	S	SC
26	0938		(U) Co C (Lt Darrin) Broke contact	S	SC
27	0945		(U) Co C (Lt Darrin) Made contact	S	SC
28	0958		(U) Co C (Lt Darrin) 3rd plt in light contact	S	SC
29	1005		(U) Recon (Lt Rapp) Moving to check out arty	S	SC
30	1015		(U) Co C (Lt Darrin) 3rd plt broke contact	S	SC
31	1018		(U) Black Ace working with CO C	S	SC
32	1020		(C) Black Ace spotted 10 VC/NVA approximately at grid AT 914167	S	SC
33	1040		(C) Co A (Cpt Wilson) Change of plts. complete; 1st & 3rd plt loc.: AT 896248	S	SC
34	1040		(U) Recon (Lt Rapp) checked out area; found 1 female; she will be extracted to LZ West	S	SC
35	1100		Co D (Cpt Lynch) Loc: AT 938293	S	SC
36	1100		BN S3 to Bde S3; IVP's arrived at LZ West	S	SC
37	1105		(U) Recon (Lt Rapp) LZ secured; extractions can be made to LZ West	S	SC
38	1150		(U) Helix 13; entering our AO	S	SC
39	1250		(U) Co C (Lt Darrin) 1st plt closed D/L	S	SC
40	1300		(U) Co D (Cpt Lynch) all elements at D/L	S	SC
41	1330		(U) Co C (Lt Darrin) Made contact	S	SC
42	1400		(U) Helix 05; entering our AO	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.C.LEE, MAJ., INF., S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn. 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde.

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1400		(U) Recon (Lt Rapp) Moving to D/L	S	SC
44	1430		DELAYED SPOT REPORTS : Bde S2 reports URI at grid AT 849085 #3- Co C reports while on a sweep received SAF from 100-150 meters south of their position. Arty was called with unknown results. #4 Recon reports while on a sweep at grid 997293 they received SAF from a hootch area Arty was called and they observed 10 VC/NVA evading NE Hootch was searched and found 10-12 beds also detained 01 female age 30 extracted to Hill 29. #5 Black Ace 26 observed at grid (981295) 01 VC/NVA in green uniform evading into a tunnel. Negative engagement. #6 Sensors report 06 VC/NVA moving south to west. Negative action taken. #7 Co C reports element pinned down at AT 918178 by a possible re-inforced squad of VC/NVA with 1 M-16 and 5 AK-47. Arty and air strikes called with unknown results. #8 Bde reports read out of Sniffer mission- substained hot readings at the following grids 988187, to 918189, to 001183, to 002190, to 998204. Max readings at the following grids 939117, to 942112, to 945133, to 946139, to 928133, to 931129, to 933145, to 933149.	S	LT
45	1430		Bn S3 to Bde S3; Day activities are as follows Co A: secure LZ Siberia with 1st and 3rd plts and CP. 2nd plt recon in force in area A: 390260 to 910230 to 920230 to 920270 along CFZ to 910260 to 890260. Co B: secure LZ West. Co C: recon in force in area C: 880200 along CFZ to 920200 along river to 920170 to 330170 to 880200. Co D: recon in force in area D: 920296 to 960296 to 960270 to 920270 to 920296 upon completion of cordon and search of grid 993287 in combination with Que Son PF squad. Recon plt: recon in force in area R: 970300 to 005300 to 005290 to 010290 to 010270 to 970270 to 970300. ?!	S	MF
46	1525		(C) Helix 05: Air strike complete at grid AT 921182. Destroyed 4 bunkers. Expended 12-250 lb bombs. 6 500lb napalms BDA 100 over 50.	S M (BDE S2 SF/5 Boguard)	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND 873541

LETE.

Confidential
★ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1600		(U) Helix 05 departing our AO	S	MF
48	1600		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Night activities as follows CO A 1st and 3rd plts with CP secure LZ Siberia 2nd plt N/L 871236 1st sqd of 2nd plt N/A 874240. CO B Secure LZ West. CO C N/L 914180 with local security CO D N/L 940272, 2nd sqd of 2nd plt, N/A 935279 2nd sqd of 3rd plt N/A 928275. Recon plt: N/L 004277 with local security;	S M (BDE S3 to SP/4 Morrow)	MF
49	1630		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Now moving;	S	MF
50	1615		(U) Helix 13 entered AO (delayed entry)	S	MF
51	1640		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) Moving in to check area	S	MF
52	1645		(C) Helix 13 departing AO	S	MF
53	1700		BN S3 TO 3/21 Cleared grid 010251 for entire night.	S	MF
54	1715		(C) Black Ace 26 Reports 10 VC/ NVA with 7 weapons neg packs evading wes t. CO C checked area and received sa/f from that location In same location detained ONE VCS and one VC sympathiser. Extracted detainees to HH.	S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Parks)	MF
55	1720		(C) CO E Line 9: 17-3-14-28-57-35-79-4-2-	S	MF
56	1755		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Now in N/L	S	MF
57	1800		(U) Sl Chu Lai notified of C/C release	S	MF
58	1825		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) Contact;	S	MF
59	1830		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) Neg. Contact.	S	MF
60	1900		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Now in N/L	S	MF
61	1910		(C) MACV Advisor(LZKaren) Locations for		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594

PREV

LETE.

GPO: 1969 O-443-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S#3
4th Bn, 31st INF
196th INF BDE

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM
HOUR DATE
000L 5 FEB 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 5 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1910		(C) Regional Forces and Popular Forces (RF PF) are as follows AT 916246 AT 911245 AT 906245 AT 911236 AT 911220.	S	MF
62	1915		(C) CO C reports while moving to N/L received small arms fire about 250 meters south of their location: CO C returned fire with neg results.	S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Boguard)	MF
63	1935		(C) Hiep Duc reports there are two companies of VC /NVA at AT 890224 AT 890220 AT 836216 AT 895215	S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Burgueno)	MF
64	2000		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) Reports while in N/L they received one RD of small arms fire from grid 005255 Results Neg CAS:	S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Burgueno)	MF
65	2020		(U) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) N/A now in Loc. in N/L	S	MF
66	2020		(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty.	S	CF
67	2030		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Change in night activities CO C N/L 940272 with local security CO C N/L 922193 with local security.	S	CF
68	2040		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) closed N/L 922193;	S	CF
69	2100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
70	2120		(U) Sent Status to Chu Lai S1	S	CF
71	2145		(U) Negative sit rep all units :	S	CF
72	2230		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF
73	2250		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF
74	2400		(U) Negative sit rep all units:	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND 873541

LETE.

Confidential
GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

PREV

AUG 69
SEPT

1 - FIRST 3 MISS JACU

3-

~~SEP~~
~~OCT~~
~~NOV~~
~~DEC~~
FEB
MAR

AUG
SEPT

114
Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 06 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 06 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) RTO		CF	CF	
2.	0015		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S		CF	
3.	0100		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S		CF	
4.	0145		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S		CF	
5.	0210		Neg contact with Co C. (U) Made contact with Co C.	S		CF	
6.	0230		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S		CF	
7.	0315		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S		CF	
8.	0400		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S		CF	
9.	0445		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S		CF	
10.	0530		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S		CF	
11.	0630		(U) CO Co C (1LT Darrin): Element moving,	S		CF	
12.	0630		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (1LT Allen): Weather re- port is as follows: Gen Area: Partly cloudy with light right; 3 Day Outlook: Little-change; Vis- 7 miles; Ceiling- 4000 ft; Temp- 77-68 R.H.- 93%-70%; D.A.- 1450-500; IAS-30.00; Winds- NW to NE 5-10K; Rainfall-.08; CO Co C: Is now in D/L AT918194	S S		CF CF	
13.	0750		(U) CO Co A: 2nd Plt is now in position.	S		CF	
14.	0755		(C) Bde S2 to S2: At 0855 hrs, Bde s2 re- ports an unk size enemy force within 2000 meter radius reported early morning 05 Feb 70 at AT985193 reported late afternoon at AT376075 neg. action taken due to cease fire.	S		CF	
15.	0855		(U) CO Recon Pla: 2nd squads 1st platoon is now leaving on sweep.	S		CF	
16.	0910		(U) CO Co D: N/L Is to be there D/L and 2nd squad is now leaving on their sweep.	S		CF	
17.	0930		(C) Bde S3 to S3 : AO Extension, 3/21 Inf. requests the following AO extension. From BT0122. Time frame ASAP to 092400. Mess taken by SP4 Borrows S	S		CF	
18.	0940						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. Lee, Maj., Inf S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4 DOWN GRADED A 3 YEAR
INTERVAL S DEC. AFTER 12 YRS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

LETE.

confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Feb 70

2400

06 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0945		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2 : At 0825 hrs, Que Son agents report that there will be a prox. 100VC/NVA at 2400 hrs at these loc. to dist propaganda leaflets and pamphlets at grids BT000230 - BT009230 - BT012230. Mess rec by Sp4 Bogard.	S	SC
20.	0945		(U) Recon Pla: den/L is to become their D/L.	S	SC
21.	1005	(U) Helix 14:	Has now entered AO	S	SC
22.	1010		(U) CO Co D: 2nd squad ;la has now closed their D/L.	S	SC
23.	1015		(U) CO Co C: 2nd and 3rd Pla 's are now leaving on their sweeps.	S	SC
24.	1020		(U) Helix 14: Is now leaving our AO	S	SC
25.	1035		(C) Recon Pla: Is now is on sweep.	S	SC
26.	1150		(U) Recon Pla: Has now closed into their D/L	S	SC
27.	1155		(U) CO Co C: 2nd and 3rd Pla's have now closed their D/L.	S	SC
28.	1235		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2: At 1230 hrs, Bn S2 request VR and IR to be run on 7 Feb 70 VR time frame 0600 - 1800 IR time frame 1300 - 2400 in following area at 8421 SE to 9513 SW to 9106 NW to ZC 7916 NE 8421 for free fire. Cleared by Mantell. Mess taken by Sp 4 Bogard.	S	SC
29.	1305		(U) CO Co A: 2nd Pla located D/L 900253	S	SC
30.	1305		(U) CO Co A: Cordon and Search has closed D/L	S	SC
31.	1430		(U) Helix 14: Is now entering A. O.	S	SC
32.	1305		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Daily Activites for 07 Feb 70 are as follows: Co A: Secure LZ Siberia with 1st and 3rd platoons and CO C P 2nd pla conduct recon in force in area A; AT920270 along CFZ to AT 910230 to AT 890260 to AT 910280 to AT 920280 and conduct Cordon and Search in vicinity 870227; Co B: Continue to secure LZ West; Co C: Recon in force in area C; AT 880220 along CFZ to AT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROGER, LEE S-3 MAJ

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Feb 70

2400

06 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			920170 to AT 880170 to AT880200. CoD Recon in force in area D; AT960295 to AT960270 to AT920270 to AT920295 to AT960295. Recon: Recon in force in area R; BT005300 to AT005290 to BT010290 to BT010270 to AT970270 to AT970300 to BT005300 and conduct cordon & search vic AT993207 in combination w/Que Son PF Sqd.	S	SC
33.	1450		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 6 Feb 70 are as follows: Co A 1st & 3rd Plt's & CP secure LZ Siberia; 2nd Plt N/L AT905260; 2nd Sqd 2nd Plt N/A AT912266. Co B: Secure LZ WEST. Co C: N/L AT921190; 3rd Plt N/A AT922179. Co D: N/L AT936274 loc sec. Recon: Recon N/L AT003285; N/A AT999287; N/A AT997234.	S (Relieved by SP4 Morrow)	MF
34.	1515		(U) Que Son: Early word complete (0028)	S	MF
35.	1605		(U) S-1 C/I notified of C/C release	S	MF
36.	1645		(U) 2nd Sqd 3rd Plt on sweep	S	MF
37.	1725		(U) Co D: 2nd Sqd 3rd Plt closed	S	MF
38.	1745		(U) CO Co D: 2nd Sqd 3rd Plt moving on sweep again.	S	MF
39.	1755		(U) Bde S3 to S3: Inform CPT Wolfe G-3 DOT will visit S3. Sometime Sunday to discuss variable body armors and disposable food containers. Have any pertinent information available.	S	MF
40.	1810		(U) CO Co C: Moving	S	MF
41.	1905		(U) Co A CO: Now in N/L.	S	MF
42.	1920		(U) Recon (2LT Rapp): Recon moving	S	MF
43.	1935		(U) Recon: Now in N/L	S	MF
44.	1940		(U) CO Co D: Now in N/L	S	MF
45.	1955		(U) Recon: N/A's now in loc.	S	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

Authority NND 873541

Confidential
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

83/365

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th LIB

LZ WEST
AT990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Feb 70

2400

06 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46.	2000		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) for 06 Feb 70 are as follows: AT903248, AT900245, AT911230, AT909226, AT911235, AT917247, AT915245, AT904246, AT903241, AT903227, AT916225, AT923249, AT916243, AT912243.	S	MF
47.	2000		(C) CO Co D: Change in N/A's; N/L AT936274 1 oc sec.	S	MF
48.	2015		(U) Status reported to C/L	S	MF
49.	2015		(U) Finkbeiner on duty	S	CF
50.	2015		(U) Neg Situation Report in 4/31 Inf's AO	S	CF
51.	2040		(U) Neg Situation Report in 4/31 Inf's AO	S	CF
52.	2109		(C) 96 Bravo at Chau Son Village, reports an unknown number of VC at Grids BT043303, and BT043297 distributing propoganda leaflets. Neg action taken due to location in the CFZ.	S (Bde S2 received by SGT Linton	CF
53.	2110		(U) CO Co B: Neg Situation Report	S	CF
54.	2130		(U) CO Co B: Neg Situation Report	S	CF
55.	2200		(U) Neg Situation Report in 4/31 Inf's AO	S	CF
56.	2230		(U) CO Co B: Neg Situation Report	S	CF
57.	2235		(U) LZ WEST on yellow alert.	S	CF
58.	2245		(U) WEST up on yellow alert.	S	CF
59.	2245		(U) Neg Situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO	S	CF
60.	2305		(U) CO Co B: Neg Situation Report	S	CF
61.	2330		(U) Neg Situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO	S	CF
62.	2400		(U) CO Co B: Neg Situation Report	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

GPO: 1969 O-345-783/865

confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/3
Confidential

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/ S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ West AT 990251 Q030Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner	S	CF			
2	0040		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF			
3	0100		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF			
4	0125		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF			
5	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF			
6	0230		(U) LZ West called on yellow alert	S	CF			
7	0300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF			
8	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF			
9	0445		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF			
10	0530		(C) Weather Report (LT Allen) Gen area Mostly cloudy. 3 Day out look. Clearing. Vis. one mile in rain. Cil. 700ft. Temp. H 75 L 67 R.H. H 100% L 85% L.A.S. 29.98 D.A. 1400f and 500ft Winds. West 5 to 8 knots	S	CF			
11	0530		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF			
12	0715		(U) Recon(LT Rapp) N/A closed N/L.Moving.	S	CF			
13	0720		(C) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) 2nd plt in D/L 940275	S	CF			
14	0730		(C) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Moving Proposed D/L 940275	S	CF			
15	0800		(C) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) closed D/L 940275	S	CF			
16	0800		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Reports bad key list.	S	CF			
17	0810		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Now Moving.	S	CF			
18	0810		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty	S	SC			
19	0830		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) 2nd plt moving on sweep	S	SC			
20	0855		(C) CO D Co Reports they have detained one (VCS) age 18. dressed in black PJ'S. Neg weapon one pack containg clothing, extracted to LZ West					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF , S3			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365
confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Feb 70	2400	7 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0855		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) N/L to become D/L.	S	SC
22	0905		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) 1st plt moving on sweep	S	SC
23	1015		(C) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Squad of 3rd plt 992272	S	SC
24	1015		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Closed D/L.	S	SC
25	1010		(C) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Reports while on a sweep in grid 949273 engaged one vc at 50 meters resulting in one VC KIA. He was carrying one AK S M (BDE S2 to 47 (sn 12100065) weapon extracted to LZ West SP/4 Boguard)	S	SC
26	1010		(C) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) 2nd plt while on a sweep in grid 936273 engaged one VC evading north at 50 meters resulting in one VC KIA He had neg pack or weapon.	S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Boguard)	SC
27	1020		(U) CO C Co (LT Darr in) 2nd plt leaving on sweep	S	SC
28	1025		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Squad of 1st plt closed D/L	S	SC
29	1040		(U) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) SqD. of 2nd plt closed D/L	S	SC
30	1030		(C) CO C Co. Reports while on a sweep in grid 912177 they detained one (VCS) male dressed in black PJ's neg pack or weapon. detainee extracted to LZ wset.	S M (BDES2 to SP/4 Parks)	SC
31	1030		(C) Recon reports while on a sweep in grid 992295, they observed 4 VC/NVA dressed in green fatigues with neg packs or weapon evading south Arty fired with unk results. at 1010 hrs Recon drew unk amount of sniper fire grids 992295 and 993295. Arty fired with unk results Civilians in area told Recon that there are about 7 VC in area armed with 7 AK 47's .	S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Boguard)	SC
32	1120		(C) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) 2nd plt Loc. 945275 and SQD. of 3rd plt LOC: 949273:	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.C. LEE, MAJ., INF., S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND 873541

LETE.

confidential ☆ GPO: 1968 O-348-783/365

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION LZ West

PERIOD COVERED

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Feb 70

2400

7 Feb 70

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf.
196th INF BDE.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
33	1120		(C) CO C Co (LT Darrin) 1st plt LOC. 925193 2nd plt LOC: 910179.	S	SC	
34	1130		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Activities for 08 Feb 70 are as follows, CO A. Secure LZ Siberia with 1st and 3rd plts and CO CP. 2nd plt Conduct recon in force in area A. AT 890260 to AT 910230 to AT 920230 to AT 920270 along CFZ to AT 910260 to AT 890260. CO B Secure LZ West and conduct squads sweeps along routes B. AT 990251 to AT 995251 to AT 995248 to AT 990251 B2 AT 990251 to AT 993247 to AT 988247 to AT 990251. CO C Recon in force in area C, AT 880200 along CFZ to AT 920200 along river to AT 920170 to AT 880170 to AT 880200. CO D. Recon in force in area D: AT 920295 to AT 960295 to AT 960270 to AT 920270 to AT 920295. Recon: recon in force on area R AT 970300 to AT 010300 to BT 010270 to AT 970270 to AT 970300 with Que Son PF Squad.	S M (BDE S3 to SGT Stroller)	S	SC
35	1130		(C) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Reports at grid 945286 while on a sweep they have detained one (VCS) male dressed in black PJ's Neg pack or weapon detainee extracted to LZ West.	S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 BOguard)	S	SC
36	1135		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) SQD. 3rd plt closed D/L	S	SC	
37	1140		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) 2nd plt closed D/L	S	SC	
38	1155		(C) Recon reports at 1140 in grid 934295 while on a patrol received unk. amount of sniper fire from about 200 meters south of their location returned fire with unk. results Arty was also fired with unk. results.	S	SC	
39	1245		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) IN Contact.	S	SC	
40	1300		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) All Elements closed D/L	S	SC	
41	1350		(C) Bde S#2 to Bn S2 Intell report. Heavy trail activity noted along the Trob-Ly river from north and south of grid line 815205	(Vriseno) Received by SP/4	S	SC
42	1400		(U) Helix 11 entered our AO	S	SC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th INF BDE

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Feb 70	2400	7 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1515		(U) Helix 11 departing our AO	S	SC
44	1530		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Now in N/L	S	SC
45	1530		(C) Recon reports read out on sniper fire; AT 1220 hrs in grid 991293 while on cordon and search they received heavy volume of AK 47 fire and automatic weapon fire Recon penned down Firebird 93 was called in and engaged area with rockets VC/NVA evaded south into hootch area Recon prusued and penned down about 75 meters from hootch by sniper fire from NE and E and West. Helix 11 and blue ghost 29 engaged all locations with rockets and MP with unk. results. Arty was also shot on all locations. Contact broken at 1130 Recon had neg. Cas:	S	SC
46	1545		(U) COL. LEE arrived LZ West	S	SC
47	1614		(U) COL. LEE departed LZ West.	S	SC
48	1630		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S3 .Division request clearance for a Trail Dust mission from 091200 to 091400 in following grids: AT 947126 to AT 944108 AT	S	SC
49	1630		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Night Activities for 07 Feb are as follows CO A: 1st and 3rd plts with CP Secure LZ Siberia. 2nd plt N/L 900263 2nd sqd of 2nd plt N/A 914267; CO B Secure LZ West. CO C N/L 913180 3rd plt N/A 921190 CO D N/L 951275 with local security. Recon N/L 999279 with N/A 998284.	S	SC
50	1700		CO CO E (CPT Brandon) Line 9- 22-1-21-73-3-76-70-5- M	S	MF
51	1725		(U) CO DCo (CPT Lynch) 3rd moving on sweep.	S	MF
52	1755		CO D Co (CPT Lynch) 3rd plt closed N/L	S	MF
53	1800		CO C Co (LT Darrin) Moving.	S	MF
54	1800		(U) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) 2nd plt closed N/L	S	MF
55	1830		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Change in Night Activities		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND 873541

LETE.

Confidential ★ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/ S3
4th Bn, 31st INF
196th INF BDE

LOCATION

LZ West
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Feb 70	2400	7 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN.	OUT			
55	1830		(C) CO D Co N/L 942274	S	MF
56	1855		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Moving	S	MF
57	1915		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) Now in N/L. N/A's in LOCs	S	MF
58	1925		(U) Recon (LTRapp) Now in N/L	S	MF
59	1925		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3 A.O. Extension # 17- and 64, Have been cleared until 31 2400 May 70.	Taken by Caballero	S MF
61	2005		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Now in N/L	S	MF
62	2015		(C) Macv Advisor (LZ Karen) Locations for Regional Forces and Popular Forces are as follows AT 929228 AT 907248 AT 903247 AT 900244 AT 903241 AT 911249 AT 913246 AT 916243 AT 923247 AT 911230 AT 913224 AT 916225 AT 918232.		S MF
63	2015		(U) Status sent to SI Chu Lai	S	MF
64	2015		(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty	S	MF
65	2115		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
66	2 200		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF
67	2 234		(U) LZ West called to yellow alert.	S	CF
68	2300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
69	233 5		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
70	2335		(C) 2318 Senors report 6to7 individuals moving west to east Arty fired with unk. results.	S	CF
71	2400		(C) Summary: C) CO A Continued to secure LZ Siberia with 1st and 3rd plts and CP. with neg results. CO B Continued to secure LZ West with neg results. CO C Continued to recon in force in assigned area with one (VCS) retained; CO D Continued to recon in force		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

DECLASSIFIED

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365
confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th INF BDE

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Feb 70

2400

7 FEB 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71

2400

(C) Summary Cont: in assigned area with 2
VC KIA and 2 VCS detained. RECON: Continued
to recon in force in assigned area with
light contact and sniper fire with neg cas.

72

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP/4 Finkbeiner as R.T.O.

S

CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.C. LEE, Maj, Inf, 5-3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

Confidential

AUG 64

SEPT

~~NOV~~

~~DEC~~

~~JAN~~

~~FEB~~

~~MAR~~

~~APR~~

AUG

SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DOREN

3-

114

Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf, Bde.

LZ West
AT 990251
Q030Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Feb 70	2400	8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner.	S	CF
2	0025		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
3	0115		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
4	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
5	0245		(U) Negative all units.	S	CF
6	0330		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF
7	0415		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
8	0500		(U) Negative sit rep all units .	S	CF
9	0520		(C) 0455 Senors on south side of LZ West have picked up 2 activations. 31mm were fired with unk. results;	S M (BDE S2 SP/4 Parks)	CF
10	0530		(U) WEATHER Report (LT Allen) Gen:AREA: Partly cloudy with rain. 3 Day out look: Little change: Vis: 3 miles in rain. Cell: 2000 broken. Temp: H78 L67; Humidity: H 100% L 85% D.A. 1550ft and 500ft Low A.S. 29.98; Winds N.E. 5 to 10 knts.	S	CF
11	0530		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
12	0710		(U) Recon(LT Rapp) N/A's closed N/L	S	CF
13	0725		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Now moving.	S	CF
14	0725		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Moving.	S	CF
15	0730		(U) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) N/A's closed N/L	S	CF
16	0745		(C) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) D/L 940275	S	CF
17	0745		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) N/A'S closed N/L	S	CF
18	0800		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty.	S	SE
19	0805		(U) CO D Co(CPT Lynch) 2nd and 3rd plts leaving on a sweep.	S	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

PREVIOUS

ETE.

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S2/S3
4thBn, 31st Inf
196th INF BDE

LOCATION
AT LZ West
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Feb 70	2400	8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0810		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Closed Que Son.	S	SC
21	0840		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) 1stand 3rd plts leaving on a sweep.	S	SC
22	0915		(C) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Sqd. of 2nd plt LOC: 938279, 3rd plt LOC. 953278;	S	SC
23	0920		(C) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) 2nd plt D/L 911261	S	SC
24	0925		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) Now moving.	S	SC
25	0945		(U) (B TOC) Request Dustoff for one US with 2nd degree burns. Dustoff # 603 ETA 10 to 15 min	S	SC
26	0957		(U) Dustoff Complete	S	SC
27	1010		(C) CO C Co (LT Darrin) D/L 918180 1st plt 945186	S	SC
28	1010		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3 Quang Ni request clearance on the following grids for a pre-planned air strike. BT 004202 Time Frame 090600 to 091800 Feb 70;	S	SC
			Taken by SSG SKI		
29	1020		(U) C) D CO (CPT Lynch) Sqd. of 2nd plt closed D/L	S	SC
30	1025		(U) CO B Co (CPT Hall) Sqd. of 2nd plt closed this location.	S	SC
31	1035		(U) Helix 12 entering our AO	S	SC
32	1055		(U) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) Sqd of 2nd plt closed	S	SC
33	1100		(C) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) 3rd plt LOC: 950279	S	SC
34	1100		(U) Helix 12 departed AO	S	SC
35	1135		(C) CO C (LT Darrin) Reports at 1100hrs while on a sweep observed 8 VC/NVA with 4 weapons and neg packs. Engaged with small arms fire with neg results.	S M (BDE S2 to SP Boguard)	
36	1135		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) Reports at grid 002308 while on a sweep observed 8 VC/NVA with 2 weapons and 3 packs; Arty fired and Recon c checked area with neg results.	S (BDE S2 SP/4 Boguard)	SC
37	1135		(C) BDE S2 Reports URI in grid 009150. neg action taken.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R, C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DATE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th INF BDE		LZ West AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Feb 70	2400	8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1155		(C) CO C (LT Darrin) Reports at 1155hrs in grid 935174 while on a sweep they received unk. amount of AK 47 sniper fire about 600 meters SW of their loc. Arty fired and area checked out with neg results;	S S M (BDE TO SP/4 Boguard)	SC
39	1300		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) 3rd plt closed D/L.	S	SC
40	1305		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) Reports at 1235 hrs while on a sweep observed 10 VC/NVA with neg packs or weapons and evading north Arty was fired by Siberia resulting in 3VC/NVA KBA.	S S M (BDES2 to SP Boguard)	SC
41	1305		(C) CO C CO (LT Darrin) Reports at 1245 hrs while on a sweep received sniper fire from grid 926175 Arty was called and fired by Siberia resulting in 2vc KBA and 1NVA KBA also one AK 47 destroyed;	S Sm M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Boguard)	SC
42	1400		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Activities for 09 Feb 70 are as follows: CO A Secure LZ Siberia with 1st and 3rd plts and CP. 2nd plt recon in force in area A: AT 890260 to AT 910280 to AT 920280 to AT 920270 along CFZ to AT 910260 to AT 890260: CO B Secure LZ West, Conduct squad sweeps along routes B, AT 992251 to EAST 000253 to BT 000256 to AT 997256 to AT 9922 51; B2 AT 990250 along trail to AT 982249 to AT 979247 to AT 985244 to AT 990250; CO C Recon in force in area C; 830200 to AT 830170 to AT 922170 along river to AT 920200 along CFZ to AT 830200: CO D Recon in force in area D; AT 920295 to AT 920270 to AT 960270 to AT 960295 to AT 920295: Recon Plt; recon in force in area R; AT 970300 to AT 970270 to BT 010270 to BT 010300 to AT 970200 in combination with Que Son PT squad.	S S M (BDE S3 to SGT Stroller)	SC
43	1410		(U) COL LEE arrived LZ West	S	SC
44	1440		(U) COL LEE departed LZ West	S	SC
45	1450		(U) General Ramsey arrived LZ West	S	SC
46	1500		(U) General Ramsey departed LZ West	S	SC
47	1515		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) Reports that in grid		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

Confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th INF BDE		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1515		Recon continued 994297 while on a sweep observed 6 VC/NVA dressed in black PJ's some with packs and 3 with weapons about 300 meters NNE of their location. VC/NVA evaded north across rice patty Arty was called with results of 2VC KBA and one NVA KBA and one probable KIA	S S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Boguard)	SC
48	1515		(C) Senors report 3 individuals moving in grid 953265 from east to west Arty fired with UNK results.	S S M (BDE S2 to sp/4 Boguard)	FV
49	1530		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Night Activities for 08 Feb 70 are as follows; CO A 1st and 3rd plts with CP to secure LZ Siberia. 2nd plt N/L 903260 1sqd of 2nd plt N/A 902260 CO B; Secure LZ West. CO C N/L 913187 2nd plt N/A 910179 CO D N/L 951274 with local security. Recon; N/L 004284 with N/A 002236.	S S M (BDE S3 to SGT Stroller)	MF
50	1530		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2 Bn S2 request a V/R and I/R for 09 Feb 70 in the following grids. AT 8421 to AT 9513 to AT 9106 AT 7916 to AT 8421	S S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Parks)	MF
51	1530		(U) Helix 15 entered our AO	S	MF
52	1550		(U) Helix 15 departed our AO	S	MF
53	1630		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Now moving	S	MF
54	1730		(C) Line 9 (28-4-24-50-30-91-30-1-10-	S	MF
55	1740		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Now in N/L	S	MF
56	1800		(C) Macv Advisor (LZ Karen) Locations for Regional Forces and Popular Forces are as follows AT 901244 AT 903241 AT 9042 47 AT 910243 AT 912246 AT 916243 AT 920243 AT 902227 AT 908224 AT 911226 AT 915221 AT 91 2236 AT	S	MF
57	1805		(U) CO C Co (CPT Darrin) Now moving	S	MF
58	1900		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) Now in N/L	S	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND 873541

LETE.

confidential GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 82/83 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th INF BDE ;	LOCATION LZ West AT 990256	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Feb 70	HOUR 24 00	DATE 8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1920		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) Reports at grid 993283 that they have engaged one VC at 100 meters Dressed in black PJ's Results one VC KIA.	S S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Parks)	MF
60	1955		Recon (LT Rapp) Now Moving;	S	MF
61	2015		(U) Status called to SI Chu Lai	S	MF
62	2020		(U) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) N/L and N/A's in LOC.	S	MF
63	2 020		(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty;	S	MF
64	20 25		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Now in N/L and N/A's	S	MF
65	2030		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	MF
66	2035		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) N/A's in positions	S	MF
67	2047		(U) Senors reported 6to7 individuals in grid 932277 moving south to north. Arty fired with unk results.	S S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 SGT Linton)	MF
68	2100		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	MF
69	2 145		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	MF
70	2 210		(U) LZ West called on yellow alert	S	MF
71	2230		(U) Negative sit rep all units;	S	MF
72	2300		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	MF
73	2345		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	MF
74	24 00		(C) Summary: CO A Continued to secure LZ Siberia with 1st and 3rd plts and CP with neg results CO B Continued to secure LZ West with neg results CO C: Continued to recon in force in assigned area with results of #3 KIA's and one AK 47 destroyed. CO D: Continued to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plt: Continued to recon in force in assigned area		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~NOV~~

~~DEC~~

~~JAN~~

~~FEB~~

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST 990251			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	09 Feb 70	2400	09 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by Sp4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO	S	CF				
2.	0015		(U) All units neg sit rep	S	CF				
3.	0015		(U) CO Co B: (Cpt Hall) Neg Sit Rep	S	CF				
4.	0045		(U) Neg cit rep	S	CF				
5.	0100		(U) Neg cit rep	S	CF				
6.	0105		(U) Neg cit rep	S	CF				
7.	1030		(U) Neg cit rep	S	CF				
8.	0155		(U) Green Alert LZ West	S	CF				
9.	0200		(U) Neg cit rep all Units	S	CF				
10.	0205		(U) Neg cit rep	S	CF				
11.	0230		(U) Neg cit rep	S	CF				
12.	0230		(U) Neg cit rep	S	CF				
13.	0300		(U) Neg cit rep	S	CF				
14.	0300		(U) Neg cit rep all units	S	CF				
15.	0515		(U) Neg cit reps all Units	S	CF				
16.	0540		(U) Bde S2 to Bn S2 (1Lt Allen): Gen Area: Cloudy with light rain and fog; 3 Day Outlook: Decreasing cloudiness; Visibility; 2 Miles light rain and fog; Ceiling: 1000ft; Ceiling 1000 ft; Temperature: 76-77; Humidity: 100-85 Density Altitude: 1500-550; Low Altimeter Setting: 30.00; Winds: NW to NE 5-10 K	S	CF				
17.	0600		Neg cit reps all Units	S	CF				
18.	0625		(U) CO D Co: (Cpt Lynch) N/L is now D/L 2nd Pla is now departing on Sweep.	S	CF				
18.	0655		(U) Recon (1Lt Rapp): N/A is now Closed to U/L	S	CF				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R.C. Lee, Maj, Inf S3		SIGNATURE Downloaded at 3 year intervals. Declassified
--	--	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DELETE.

CONFIDENTIAL
GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ West 990251		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	09 Feb 70	2400	09 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
19.	0710		(U) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson): Is now up on pills.					S CF
20.	0740		(U) CP Co B (Cpt Hall): Sweep is now moving out.					S CF
21.	0740		(U) Recon (1Lt Rapp): Is now moving to D/L.					S CF
22.	0755		(U) CO Co B: 2nd sweep is moving out.					D VG
23.	0800		(U) CO Co C: N/A are now closed.					S CF
24.	0800		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plt D/L: 904260; Sweep to 900260.					S CF
25.	0800		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plt D/L 957273; 1st squad - 957276.					S CF
26.	0810		(U) Recon: Now in D/L.					S CF
27.	0820		(U) CO Co D: Squad 3rd plt on Sweep					S CF
28.	0835		(U) Recon Location 003285.					S CF
29.	0845		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plt 955275 2nd squad 960268					S CF
30.	0850		(U) CO Co C: 2nd pla 924177					S SC
31.	0900		(U) CO Co D: 2nd Plt closed D/L.					S SC
32.	0940		(U) CO Co C: 2nd Plt in Contact.					S SC
33.	0950		(U) Recon: Is moving to D/L.					S SC
34.	1050		(U) CO Co A: Squad 2ns Plt closed D/L.					S CF
35.	1040		(U) CO Co D: Sqd 3rd Plt 942285.					S SC
36.	1050		(U) CO Co Recon: Location 995294.					S SC
37.	1110		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: AT 1110 hrs, Bde s2 reports there is an unk size enemy force at this grid. Neg action taken due to limited range of arty grid ZC795205.					SSC
38.	1135		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2: At 0945 hrs, C Co while on sweep received an unknown amount of small arms sniper fire and automatic weapons fire from 7 VC/IVA dressed in black Pj's and green uniforms negative packs observed with weapons from approximately					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee, Maj Inf S3 Downgraded at 3 years intervals. Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST 990251	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	09 Feb 70	2400	09 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

0900 Meter SW of their location from across river resulting in negative US casualties. C Co returned fire with small arms and automatic fire with unknown results. Arty fired with unknown results. VC/NVA evaded SW into hootch area and are penned down. Arty fired on this location with results 2 NVA KBA, with green uniforms, Negative weapons captured. Message taken by Sp4 Burgueno.

S SC

39. 1135

(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: At 1135 hrs, Bn S3 requested one Scout Dog Team and one tracker team to be attached to Co C, 4/31 for combat operations vicinity AT 981239. Time Frame: 101500H - 131200 Feb 70. Message recieved by SGT Stroller.

S SC

40. 1135

(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: At 1135 hrs, Bn S3 requested two CH47Z, for, airlift of Co A from LZ Siberia AT 903233 and Hiep Duc AT 902245 for standown, and of Co D from Hiep Duc LZ Siberia LZ/PZ secure. No gunship escort required. Total time: 101000H - 101157H Feb 70.

SORTIE	ACFT	PA TIME	LZ TIME	UNIT PAX
--------	------	---------	---------	----------

1.	CH47C	HD 1000	CL 1036	Co A 33
2.	"	HD 1002	LZS 1005	Co D 35
3.	"	LZS 1007	CL 1043	Co A 34
4.	"	CL 1038	HE 1114	Empty
5.	"	HE 1116	LZS 1119	Co D 35
6.	CH47C	LZS 1121	CL 1157	Co A33

Ground Contacts: Hiep Duc (AT902245) Hotel 585 LZ Siberia (AT903233) Lima 585 Chu Lai 23D set pad tower; Frequency: ADVINT; LOG

68.65

S SC

41. 1135

(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Bn s3 request six UH1H slicks, C and C and four gunships for C.A. of Co C FM PZ vicinity AT 914187 LZ is not secure. PZ is not secure for last lift. Total Pax:111. Total Time: 101030H - 101124H Feb 70 Each lift to consist of six ships, with six-seveen pax per ship.

LIFT	ACFT	PZ TIME	PZ TIME	UNIT TIME
------	------	---------	---------	-----------

1.	GXUHLH	AT 914187 1030	AT 965275 1040	Co C 37
----	--------	----------------	----------------	---------

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee, Maj Inf S3 Downgraded at 3 years intervals. Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DELETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 Feb 70	2400	09 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
2.	GXUHLH		AT965275 1041 AT914187 1051	Co C 37	
3.	"		AT914187 1041 AT965275 1102	Co C 37	
4.	"		AT965275 1103 AT914187 1113	Empty	
5.	"		AT914187 1114 AT965275 1124	Co C 37	
			Ground Contacts: PZ (ZG914187): November 58A LZ (AT965275): November 58B (After first lift complete)		
			Frequency: Air/Ground 49.00		S SC
42.	1145		(C) Recon: Conduct recon in force in area B: AT985300 to BT0103001 to BT010270 to AT985270 to AT985300; Be prepared to conduct combined operation with Co C, and order, in 2170 E: AT970300 to AT995300 to AT995280 to AT970280 to AT970300. Conduct Cordon and Search vicinity AT980276 in Com- bination with Que Son PF squad. Message taken by S4 Morrow.		S SC
43.	1150		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 10 Feb 70 Co A: Conduct airlift of 1st and 3rd platoons from :Z Siberia, and of 2nd platoon from Hiep Duc (AT909245) to Chu Lai for stand down. Co B: Secure LZ West. Conduct 2nd sweeps (squad) along Area B: AT990250 to AT944244 along trail to AT997249 along trail to AT990250 and B2: AT990250 along trail to AT990260 to AT992257 to AT990250. Co C: Conduct combat assault from PZ vicinity AT 914187 to LZ vicinity AT 965275. Conduct recon in force in area C: AT960300 to AT985300 to AT985270 to AT960270 to AT960300. BE prepared to conduct combined operation w/Recon platoon on order, in area E: AT970300 to AT995300 to AT995280 to AT970280 to AT970300. Co D: Co (-) conduct airlift from Hiep Duc (AT909245) to LZ Siberia and secure LZ Siberia.		
44.	1200		(C) Recon: Loc AT987295.	S	SC
45.	1200		(U) CO Co B: Sweeps have closed.	S	SC
46.	1225		(U) CO Co D: 3rd Platoon leaving on sweep	S	SC
47.	1325		(C) CO Co D: 3rd Plt loc AT943281.	S	MF
48.	1325		(C) Recon: Moving to loc AT998303	S	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

OLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th LIB

LZ WEST
AT990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 Feb 70	2400	09 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49.	1335		(U) CO Co C: All elements now moving, in D/L	S	MF
50	1440		(U) Recon: Sweep closed, in D/L	S	MF
51.	1445		(U) CO Co D: 3rd Plt sweep closed, in D/L	S	MF
52.	1500		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 09 Feb 70 are as follows: Co A: 1st & 3rd plt & CP will secure LZ Siberia; 2nd plt N/L AT900253 loc sec. Co B will secure LZ West, Co C N/L AT918180; 2nd plt N/A AT913187. Co D: N/L AT952267 loc sec. Recon: N/L AT998276; N/A AT995278.	S (Bde S3 received by SP4 Morrow)	MF
53.	1750		(C) CO Co E: Line 9: 9-0-9-21-0-21-9-7-5.	S	MF
54.	1815		(C) CO Co D: Change in night Activities: N/L AT950272.	S	MF
55.	1845		(C) S-5 (LZ Karen): Night Loc for RF/PF are as follows: AT901247, AT899244, AT905240, AT923250, AT916248, AT911248, AT909248, AT910246, AT903227, AT906223, AT910222, AT911226.	S	MF
56.	1910		(U) Recon: Moving to N/L.	S	MF
57.	1910		(U) CO Co D: Moving.	S	MF
58.	1935		(C) CO Co D: Now in N/L AT950272	S	MF
59.	1935		(U) Recon: Now in N/L & N/A in loc	S	MF
60.	2008		(C) Mike 46 reports that there are supposed to be 80VC w/50 cal at this grid AT928277. Arty fired w/unlk/res.	S (Bde S2 received by SP4 Bougard)	MF
61.	2010		(C) CO Co C reports observing 6-8 campfires at Grid AT926174. Arty fired w/unlk/res. The campfires were extinguished.	S (Bde S2 received by SP4 Bougard)	MF
62.	2015		(U) SP4 Finkbeiner on duty.	S	CF
63.	2100		(U) Neg Situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-
confidential

AUG 69
SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

FEB

MAR

AUG
SEPT

- FIRST 2 MISS DATA

3-

HA Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf Bde.			LZ West AT 990251 Q030Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	10 Feb 70	2400	10 Feb 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner.	S	CF				
2	0045		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF				
3	0100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
4	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
5	0200		(U) LZ West on green alert.	S	CF				
6	0305		(U) Negative sit rep all units;	S	CF				
7	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
8	0500		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
9	0550		(U) Weather Report (LT Allen) General area Mostly cloudy with rain. 3 day out look. Little change. Visibility, 2 miles in rain. Ceiling. 1500 ft. Temp: H 77 L 70 Humidity 100% and 85% Altitude, 1450ft and 700ft; Low altimeter setting. 30;00 Winds. NW to NE 5 to 10 knots. rain fall Monthly 2.03	S	CF				
10	0600		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
11	0650		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) N/A closed.	S	CF				
12	0750		(U) CO D Co(CPT Lynch) CP and 3rd plt moving to PZ.	S	CF				
13	0750		(U) CO D Co(CPT Lynch) 2nd securing Dust off LZ.	S	CF				
14	0820		(C) CO D Co(CPT Lynch) Moving AT 958264	S	CF				
15	0830		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Now moving.	S	CF				
16	0830		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2 Reports URI in grid 826078	S	CF				
17	0845		(U) CO D Co(CPT Lynch) 2nd plt linked with 3rd plt	S	CF				
18	0850		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) LOC: AT 996274	S	CF				
19	0915		(C) CO D Co(CPT Lynch) LOC: AT 918248	S	MF				
20	0925		(U) CO C Co(LT Darrin) Moving to PZ.	S	MF				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DELETE.

confidential

☆ GPO 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf.
1 96th INF BDE

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Feb 70	2400	10 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0930		(C) CO B Co(CPT Hall) Sqd. of 1st plt Loc: AT 999247;	S	MF
22	0930		(C) CO D Co(CPT Lynch) Now in Loc. 906273	S	MF
23	0945		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) Now in D/L 980273	S	MF
24	1010		(U) CO B Co(CPT Hall) 1st sqd of 1st plt Loc; AT 996251.	S	MF
25	1010		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) 1st sqd moving on sweep	S	MF
26	1050		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Activities for 11 Feb 70 are as follows CO A Stand Down CO B Secure LZ West ONE plt sweep along Routes AT 983249 to AT 987240 to AT 992235 to AT 997240 to AT 998247 to AT 992250 Conduct cordon and search with Recon Plt. CO C: Hold in position vic AT 972281 be prepared to attack on order, NE to objective T, Vic AT 983294, approaching objective over the crest of hill 441 Vis 981287 CO D; One Plt attached to 1-1 Cav. CO (-) Secure LZ Siberia. Recon Plt; Conduct cordon and search with CO C Attack to seize objective T, AT 110800 FEB 70. Approach objective from east. Coord Inst; Direct coordination between CO C and Recon is authorized and directed.	S	MF
27	1145		(U) Lift to LZ Siberia complete;	S	MF
28	1225		(C) CO C Co(LT Darrin) D/L AT 914138	S	MF
29	1225		(U) CO C Co(LT Darrin) 3rd plt on sweep.	S	MF
30	1230		(U) Helix 16 Entered our AO	S	MF
31	1240		(U) Helix 16 Departed our AO	S	MF
32	1315		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) 1st sqd of 1st plt closed D/L	S	MF
33	1320		(U) CO C Co(LT Darrin) 3rd plt closed D/L	S	MF
34	1325		(U) Air Lift Complete.	S	MF
35	1410		(U) Recon(LT Rapp) 3rd Sqd moving.	S	MF
36	1710		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2 Intell Report; 1705		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th INF BDE.		LZ West AT 990251		0001	10 Feb 70	2400	10 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1710		(C) Refur to entry (36) SF/CIDG; Reports they have observed 2 VC/NVA companies all with packs and weapons moving NW across river toward LZ Center and LZ West. Mission UNK. were engaged with unk results in grids BT 0520 BT 0621 BT 0400.	S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Boguard)	SC		
38	1720		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S3 Night Activities for 10 Feb 70 are as follows CO A Secure Chu Lai for Stand Down; CO B Local Security only; CO C N/L 915130, 1st plt N/A 914188; CO D; Secure LZ Siberia. Recon Plt; N/L 984275 N/A 986272.	S M (BDE S3 to SGT Stroller)	SC		
39	1720		(C) Macv Advisor (LZ Karen) Locations for Regional Forces and Popular Forces are as follows AT 901244 AT 904274 AT 906248 AT 911243 AT 916248 AT 923246 AT 919231 AT 910230 AT 903226 AT 908225 AT 915225;	S	SC		
40	1754		(C) Bde S#2 to Bn S2 1630 CIDG reports they have observed 2 companies of VC/NVA with weapons moving NW across river. engaged with arty with UNK. Results.	Taken by SP/4 Virseno Bn S2	SC		
41	1810		(C) Liaison at Que Son reports they were visited by 3 VC armed with 7 AK 47's and one pistol from 2200 to 0700 Hrs.	S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Boguard)	SC		
42	1835		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) moving for N/L	S	SC		
43	1915		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) Now in N/L	S	SC		
44	1920		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2 Bunker 34 reports they heard VN voices about 200 meters to their front 81mm were fired with unk results.	S M (BDE S2 SP/4 Boguard)	SC		
45	1920		(C) Line 9(18-1-17-33-10-43-40-0-3-	S	SC		
46	1947		(U) LZ West called on yellow alert	S	SC		
47	2000		(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty	S	CF		
48	2100		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF		
49	2120		(U) LZ West back to green alert	S	CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DELETE.

confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

19

AUG
SEPT

~~1941~~

~~1942~~

~~1943~~

~~1944~~

~~1945~~

FEB

MAR

AUG

SEPT

- FIRST 2 MISS DATA

3-

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th INF, BDE			LZ West AT 990251 Q030Q		FROM		TO	
					HOURLY	DATE	HOURLY	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner					
2	0005		(U) Negative sit rep all units.			S		CF
3	0110		(U) Negative sit rep all units.			S		CF
4	0150		(U) Negative sit rep all units.			S		CF
5	0240		(U) Negative sit rep all units.			S		CF
6	0300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.			S		CF
7	0210		(U) (Delayed) LZ West on green alert.			S		CF
8	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.			S		CF
9	0500		(U) Negative sit rep all units.			S		CF
10	0545		(U) Weather Report (LT Allen) Gen. Area. Partly cloudy with afternoon rain. 3 Day out look; Little Change. Visibility. 7miles Ceiling; 2000ft. Temp; H 73 L 70 Humidity; 100% and 70% Altitude; 1500ft and 600ft. L.A.S. 30.01 Winds; NE to SE 5 to 10 K			S		CF
11	0600		(U) Negative sit rep all units.			S		CF
12	0750		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) D/L will be N/L.			S		CF
13	0940		(U) Helix 11 entered our AO			S		CF
14	0955		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) Now moving to PZ			S		CF
15	1235		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Change in Activities for 11 Feb 70 CO B; Plt sweep Canceled. CO C; Combat Assault and Cordon and search in area C; Canceled. to recon in force in area C, AT 920200 to AT 927170 to AT 880170 to AT 880200 to AT 920200. Recon and Canceled cordon and search in area R; AT 970300 to BT 010300 to BT 010270 to AT 970270 to AT 970300.			S		CF
16	1240		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Activities for 12 Feb 70 are as follows; CO A; Recharge; CO B; Secure LZ West. CO C; Recon in force in area C; AT 920200 to AT 920135 to AT 880135 to AT 880200 to AT 920200. CO D; First plt attached			S M (BDE S3 to SGT Stroller)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
R, C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf. 196th Inf Bde.	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1240		REFUE to Entry 16 CO D; tol-1 Cav. CO(-) secure LZ Siberia. Recon Plt; Recon in force in area R; AT 970300 to BT 010300 to BT 010270 to AT 970270 to AT 97 0300 and to close West NET 121700h Feb 70.	S	SC
18	1245		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Sqd of 1st plt leaving on sweep.	S	SC
19	1445		(C) Liaison on LZ West observed 4 VC/NVA with neg packs or weapons about 400 meters north of LZ West in grid 984252. Arty fired with Unk. results;	S	SC
20	1430		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) Sqd of 1st plt LOC; 977258	S	SC
21	1440		(U) General Ramsey arrived LZ West.	S	SC
22	1455		(U) General Ramsey departed LZ West.	S	SC
23	1510		(U) General Donnelson arrived LZ West.	S	SC
24	1510		(C) Recon reports in grid 977258 while on a sweep observed 5 VC/NVA dressed in black PJ's some with packs negative weapons. Observed about 200 meters south of their location. Recon engaged with small arms resulting in 1 VC/KIA Negative weapon. Captured 2 packs containing personal items and medical supplies	S	SC
25	1540		(U) General Donnelson departed LZ West.	S	SC
26	1550		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S3 Night Activities are as follows A CO Recharge. CO B Secure LZ West CO C; N/L 919193 will have 1st plt N/A 214188 CO D Secure LZ Siberia Recon Plt N/L 996276 1st Sqd N/A 995278 Recon Plt; N/L 996278	S	SC
27	1625		(U) Helix 12 Entered our AO	S	SC
28	1635		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S3 Air Lift Request. Request two CH-47C for airlift of Co C from LZ Siberia (AT 904233) and of Recon Plt from LZ West (990251) to Chu Lai (23rd S-T pad) for recharged. LZ& PZ are secure. Total PAX: 132 Total Time 131000Hrs 13 _____ H Feb 70	S M (BDE S3 to SP/4 Morrow)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

PRE

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
				LOCATION LZ West AT 990251						
						0001	11 Feb 70	2400	11 Feb 70	
29	1635	Refur to Entry 28.			S		SC			
				Sorties ACFT PZ TIME LZ Time Unit PAX						
				1 CH 47 LZM/1000 CL/1035 Recon/26						
				2 " LZS/1000 CL/1035 CO C/32						
				3 " CL/1037 LZS/1112 Empty						
				4 " CL/1037 LZS/1114 Empty						
				5 " LZS/111 4 CL/1146 CO C/32						
				6 " LZS/1116 CL/1148 CO C/32						
		Ground Contact; LZ West. Zulu 58S			S M (BDE S3 to					
		LZ Siberia; November 58s			SP/4 Morrow)					
		Frequency; Air/Ground 4900								
30	1770	(C) Line 9 (11-1-10-20-9-29-29-0-0-			S		SC			
31	1730	(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) Moving for new D/L			S		SC			
32	1805	(C) Macv Advisor (LZ Karen) Locations for Regional Forces and Popular Forces are as follows; AT 898244 AT 901245 AT 904247 AT 910248 AT 916248 AT 923250 AT 919232 AT 912230 AT 905225 AT 909221 AT 915223;			S		SC			
33	1810	(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Moving to N/L			S		SC			
34	1823	(C) Senors report they have detected a stationary target in grid BT 032209. Arty fired with unk results			S		SC			
35	1845	(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Now in N/L. N/A in position			S		SC			
36	1849	(C) CO C Co Reports they have observed 6 VC in grid 924196 crossing river in a boat engaged with M-60 with UNK results.			S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Bognared)		SC			
37	2000	(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty;			S		CF			
38	2100	(U) Negative sit rep all units.			S		CF			
39	2135	(U) Negative sit ep all units.			S		CF			
40	2135	(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Air Craft Request 13 Feb 70 Request two CH 47 for air lift of CO C from LZ Siberia, and of Recon from LZ West to Chu Lai for Recharge, and of CO A from Chu Lai to Hiep Duc. LZ PZ Secure. Total PAX: 297.								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

OBSELETE.

DA FORM 1594

☆ GPO: 1966 O-348-783/365
confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf.
196th INF, BDE.

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Feb 70	2400	11 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	2 135		(C) Refur to entry 40 Time Frame 130930H 131354H 11 Feb 70 Sorties ACFT PZ Time LZ Time Unit/PAX 1 CH 47 CL/0930 HD/1010 CO A-33 2 " CL/0930 HD/1012 CO A-33 3 " HD/1012 LZ/1017 Empty 4 " LZS/1017 CL/1059 Empty 5 " CL/1019 HD/1059 Recon/33 6 " LZS/1019 CL/1059 CO C/33 7 " CL/1101 HD/1141 CO A/33 8 " CL/1101 HD/1143 CO A/33 9 " HD/1145 LZS/1143 Empty 10 " HD/1145 LZS/1143 Empty 11 " LZS/1148 CL/1228 CO C/33 12 " LZS/1233 CL/1230 CO C/33 13 " CL/1223 LZS/1312 Empty 14 " LZS/1314 CL/1354 CO C/33 Ground Contacts. LZ West- Zulu 53 S LZSiberia. November 53 S. Hiep Duc 1st Lift Plan 96 A 2nd Lift LIMA 58 S Frequency- Air/Ground-4900 TOT: 111635 Feb 70	S	CF
42	2135		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Change of Activities for 12 Feb 70 CO B: Conduct PLT 2 day sweep along assigned routes. AT 990250 along trail to AT 973250 to AT 968250 along trail to AT 962243 along trail to AT 997225 along province bou- ndary to AT 999237 along trail to AT 990250. CO D; Secure LZ Siberia with one plt and CP ONE Plt conduct recon in force in area D; AT 870223 along river to AT 880231 to AT 880220 to AT 870200 to AT 870223	S S M (BDE S3 to SP/4 Alstead)	CF
43	2135		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 D5 Bulldozer Request To be delivered to LZ West for use on LZ West for 1; Reconstruction of service road. 2; Closing of sump 3; Clearing of fields of fire around perimeter, and on LZ Siberia for clearing fields of fire. Bulldozer will be required for 4 days on LZ West and Two days on LZ Siberia	S S M (BDE S3 to SP/4 Alstead)	CF
44	2140		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3 Trail Dust to be run on grids AC 900984 AC 900980 BC 031968 BC 052950 Time Frame 1200 to 1400 on 13 Feb 70		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

SOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th INF, BDE.			LZ West AT 990251	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	2145		(C) Refur to Entry 44 Request permission to put heavy suppression 2250 meters on each of trails. Cleared by MAJ., LEE.	S	CF		
				S M (BDE S3 to SP/4 Alstead)			
46	2140		(C) Bn S3 to All Elements: Nylon sleeping shirts will not be worn as an outer garment. Sleeping shirts will only be worn at night. When worn as an inter garment, they will be worn with sleeves down. These articles of clothing have proven highly flammable.	S	CF		
47	2205		(U) LZ West on yellow alert.	S	CF		
48	2210		(J) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF		
49	23000		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF		
50	2314		(C) Liaison at QUE SON report a known enemy location AT 993230. Arty fired with UNK results	S	CF		
				S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Boguard)			
51	2345		(C) Liaison at Que Son reports they have received 3 M-79 Rds resulting in one VN WIA. Civilians state that they could expect more contact about 0300 in the morning.	S	CF		
				S M (BDE S 2 to SP/4 Boguard)			
52	2400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF		
53	2400		(C) Summary: CO A Recharge; CO B Continued to secure LZ West with neg. results. CO C Continued to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. CO D; Continued to secure LZ Siberia with neg, results. Recon Plt Continued to recon in force in assigned area with one VC KIA.				
54	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP/4 Finkbeiner	CF	S	CF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLELY.

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

AUG 6
SEPT
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
FEB
MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DARE

3-

AUG
SEPT

HH Dec-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~NOV~~

~~DEC~~

~~JAN~~

~~FEB~~

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S2/ S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf. 196th, INF, BDE.		LZ West AT 990251 Q030Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	12 Feb 70	2400 12 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner	S	CF	
2	0045		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
3	0100		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF	
4	0200		(U) Negative sit rep,all,units.	S	CF	
5	0230		(U) Negative sit rep all units. Green alert.	S	CF	
6	0300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
7	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
8	0500		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
9	0600		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
10	0600		(U) Weather Report (LT Allen) GEN. Area. Partly cloudy with rain showers. 3 Day out Look; Little Change. Visibility. 2 miles in rain. Ceiling. 1000ft. Temp; H. 79 L. 70 Humidity. 100% and 70%. Altitude; 1550ft and 650ft. Winds; 5 to 10 kts;	S	CF	
11	0700		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) N/A closed;Start Operations 0800, awaiting PF's.	S	CF	
12	0715		(U) Helix 13 Entered AO	S	CF	
13	0715		(U) CO C Co(LT Darrin) N/L becomes-D/L 2nd and 3rd plts moving.	S	CF	
14	0755		(U) Helix 13 Departed our AO	S	CF	
15	0800		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty.	S	SC	
16	0825		(U) Dustoff for one VN with shrapnel in foot.	S	SC	
17	0840		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2 Division G2 will run a APD from 1200 1800hrs in the following grids 315260 SE to 350240 to 315210 west to 2C 190210 North along AO boundary.	S	SC	
			Taken by SP/4 Vriseno Bn S2			
18	0855		Recon(LT Rapp) Moving to D/L.	S	CF	
19	0900		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3: Air Strike Clearance,	S	CF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. G. Lee, Maj Inf S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf. 196th Inf, Bde.			LOCATION LZ west AT 990251		PERIOD COVERED						
					FROM		TO				
			HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE		
			0001		12 Feb 70		2400		12 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT									
20	0900		(C) Refur to Entry 19. 1st Marines request clearance on the following grids. AT 990302 and AT 991295. Time; 130600 to 131800 H Feb 70				S		SC		
							Cleared by SSG SKI Bn S3				
21	0950		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) 3rd plt closed D/L.				S		SE		
22	1015		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) 2nd plt closed D/L.				S		SC		
23	1030		(U) (LZ Karen) Dustoff for 5 VN. Dustoff #613 ETA 45 mins.				S		SC		
24	1035		(U) Recon (LT Ra p) In light contact.				S		SC		
25	1050		(U) Que Son Dustoff Complete.				S		SC		
26	1055		(C) Recon (LT Ra p) Reports they received sniper fire from grid 939236. about 600 meters NW of their loc. They observed 5VC/NVA with weapons. Returned fire with unk results. Gun ship requested. Fire Bird on station Engaged area resulting in one NVA KIA.				S		SC		
							S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Bognard)				
27	1055		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3 ; All Air strikes will be eather turned over to any unit taking on an AO extention or called. All Preplans, when approved will be plotted on briefing board ASAP. If Preplans are within 1000 meters of VN Forces they will be cleared by Macv Advisor before Air strike. Beging grid will be checked for confirmation.				S		SC		
							Taken by SP/4 Caballero Bn S3				
28	1100		(U) (LZ Karen) Dustoff Completed.				S		SC		
29	1125		(U) CO C Co (LT Darrin) Moving to LZ Siberia.				S		SC		
30	1135		(U) Helix 12 Entered AO				S		SC		
31	1155		(U) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Activities for 13 Feb 70 CO A; Air Lift from Chu Lai to Hiep Duc VIC 909244 and sweep along route A, AT 912245 along road to 395246 to 398243 to AT 9002 45 to AT 903260 to area A; Conduct recon in force in area A; AT 900260 to AT 903260 along CFZ to AT 930270 to AT 930285 to AT 900285 to AT 9002 60; CO B; (-) Secure LZ West. One plt continue sweep along route B; 990250 to 965246 to 965240 to 97523 5 to 930235 to 937230 to 997229 to 000236 to 003244 to 990250								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE						
R. C. LEE, . MAJ., INF., S3											

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf. 196 th Inf, Bde.		LZ West AT 990251		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	12 Feb 70	2400 12 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
32	1155		(C) Refur to entry 31 closing on LZ West CO C; Air Lift from LZ Siberia to Chu Lia for Recharge. CO D; 1st plt remains opcon to 1-1 cav. one plt conduct recon in force in area D; AT 370200 to AT 880200 along CFZ to AT 370230 along river to AT 370223 to AT 370200 One plt and CP to secure LZ Siberia, Recon Plt; Air-Lift from LZ west At 990251 to Chu Lai for Recharge;	S	SC	
				Sm (BDE S3 to S ₁ /4 Morrow)		
33	1200		(U) Helix 12 Departed AO	S	SC	
34	1305		(U) Helix 02 entered AO	S	SC	
35	1305		(U) CO B Co (CPT Hall) 2nd plt leaving on sweep	S	SC	
36	1315		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Closed D/L.	S	SC	
37	1350		(C) Recon Plt reports that while on a sweep in grid 992232 they engaged one VC at 175 meters resulting in one VC KIA. Neg pack or weapon.	S	SC	
38	1405		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) 2nd plt leaving on sweep.	S m (BDE S2 to SP/4 Boguard)	SC	
39	1410		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Moving for LZ West.	S	SC	
40	1415		(U) COL. LEE arrived LZ West.	S	SC	
41	1415		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Night Activities are as follows CO A; Recharge. CO B; Secure LZ West 2nd Plt N/L 975263. CO C; N/L 901231 local security. CO D; Secure LZ Siberia. 2nd plt N/L 376218. Recon; secure LZ west;	S M (BDE S3 to SP/4 Morrow)	SC	
42	1645		(U) Helix 19 Entered AO	S	SC	
43	1650		(U) Helix 19 Departed AO	S	SC	
44	1745		(C) CO B Co (CPT Hall) Reports his 2nd plt while on a sweep observed one VC in grid 979261. Engaged with 81 mm with neg results.	S M (BDE S2 to SP /4 Boguard)	SC	
45	1800		(C) Line 9 (13-5-8-24-63-37-67-2-13-	S	SC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
R. C. LEE MAJ. INF. S3	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf.
196th INF BDE.

AT 990251

LZ West

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 70

2400

12 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1810		(U) CO B Co(CPT Hall) 2nd closed N/L	S	SC
47	1815		(U) CO C CO(LT Darrin) Now in N/L	S	SVC
48	1820		(C) Recon reports at 1300 they have found one pig trap not camouflaged. Trap was destroyed in place.	S	SC
48	1910		(C) Macy Advisor (LZ Karen) Locations for Regional Forces and Popular Forces. are as follows; AT 918232; 905246 ;902244 903241 916248 922247 911248 910237 912230 914220 903223 904226.	S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Boguared) S	SC
49	2100		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	SC
50	2140		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3 Security Change regarding KAK 3159-I date 14 substitute with emergency. #1 (E1) for date 14 Feb 70.	S Taken by Finkbeiner.	CF
51	2145		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
52	2200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
53	2230		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
54	2300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	cfC
55	2330		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
56	2400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
57	2400		(C) Summary: CO A; Recharge. CO B; Continued to secure LZ West with neg. results. CO C; Continued to recon in force in assigned area with neg. results. CO D; Continued to secure LZ Siberia with neg. results. Recon Plt; Continued to recon in force in assigned area with results of 2 MIA's one VC and One NVA.		
58	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP/4 Finkbeiner (CF)	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RC. LEE, Maj, Inf, 5-3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

DA FORM 1594

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

Confidential

AUG 69

SEPT

~~NOV~~

~~DEC~~

~~JAN~~

~~FEB~~

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. *Confidential* NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.		LZ West AT 990251 Q030Q		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	13 Feb 70	2400	13 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner	S	CF		
2	0005		(U) Negative sit rep, all units.	S	CF		
3	0100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF		
4	0130		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF		
5	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF		
6	0230		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF		
7	0300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF		
8	0330		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF		
9	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF		
10	0430		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF		
11	0500		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF		
12	0530		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF		
13	0540		(U) Weather Report. (LT Allen) General Area Mostly cloudy with light rain. 3 Day out look Little Change; Visibility; 4 miles in rain. Ceiling; 3500ft; Temp; H 79 L 67 Humidity; 100% and 70%. Altitude; 1450ft and 500ft. LAS; 30.00. Winds; w to NE 5 to 10 KTS.	S	CF		
14	0600		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF		
15	0630		(C) Macv Advisors. (LZ Karen) Request Dustoff for 2 VN with FUC's Dustoff # 613 ETA 30 mins	S	CF		
16	0800		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty	S	SC		
17	0905		(C) CO B Co Reports 2nd plt while on a sweep heard movement to their front engaged with m-16 resulting in 2 civilians KIA. and one VIC KIA.	S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Boguard)	SC		
18	0920		(U) LZ Karen Dustoff Complete.	S	SC		
19	0920		(U) LZ West Dustoff Complete.	S	SC		
20	0950		(U) Que Son Request Dustoff for one VN. FUC				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

Confidential

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf. 196th Inf Bde.		LZ West AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
21	1050		(U) LZ Karen Request Dustoff for 6 VN.		S	SC	
22	1055		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3 1st Marines request clearance on the following grids; for Pre-Plan Air Strikes. AT 970302; AT 974304; AT 973303. Time 140600 to 141300 Feb 70		Taken by SSG SKI Bn S3	SC	
23	1105		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) 2nd plt Loc: 878225;		S	SC	
24	1140		(C) 1135 hrs PF's at Que Son report they have observed and engaged 2 VC/NVA that were armed with 2 AK 47's. Engaged at 400 meters with Neg results.		S M (BDE S2 to SGT: Linton)	SC	
25	1235		(U) Que Son Dustoff Completed.		S	SC	
26	1240		(U) LZ Karen Dustoff Completed.		S	SC	
27	1345		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) 2nd plt on sweep.		S	SC	
28	1405		(U) CO B Co (CPT Hall) 2nd plt closed LZ West		S	SC	
29	1635		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Activities for 14 Feb 70 are as follows: CO A Conduct recon in force in area A, AT 890230 to AT 930260 to AT 910260 along CFZ to AT 930270 to AT 930230 to AT 890230; CO B Secure LZ West and work on police and defense improvement one reinforced squad conduct day sweep along route B; AT 990230 to AT 934240 to AT 93723 6 to AT 995237 to AT 000245 to AT 990250. CO C; Recharge. CO D; 3rd plt and CP secure LZ Siberia, 2nd plt recon in force in area D AT 870200 along CFZ to AT 880232 along river to AT 870223 to AT 870200 1st plt opcon to 1-1 Cav. Recon Plt; Recharge.		S M (BDE S3 to SP/4 Morrow)	SC	
30	1655		(C) Bn S2 to BDE S2 Request V/R and I/R for 14 Feb. Time 0600 to 2400 in the following grids AT 8322 to AT 9313 to AT 8906 to AT 2117		S M (BDE S2) to SGT Linton)	SC	
31	1755		(C) Line 9(13-2-11-22-13-35-35-0-0-		S	SC	
32	1755		(U) CO B Co (CPT Hall) 2nd plt leaving for M/A		S	SC	
33	1930		(U) Sent New Secure Punch to Siberia and Karen.		S	SC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

Authority NND 873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
----------	--------------

NO.	NO. OF PAGES
confidential	

[illegible]

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PRE

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

NO. OF PAGES

E NO.	NO. OF PAGES
-------	--------------

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Ernest C. Lee*

PREV

OLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/36.

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ West

AT 990251

Q030Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 70

2400

14 Feb 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1	0001	(U) Journal Opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner	S	CF
2	0005	(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
3	0100	(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
4	0130	(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
5	0200	(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
6	0230	(U) Negative sit rep a ll units.	S	CF
7	0330	(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
8	0400	(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
9	0430	(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
10	0500	(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
11	0530	(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
12	0600	(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
13	0630	(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
14	0650	Weather Report(LT Allen) Gen Area; Mostly cloudy with rain. 3 Day out look; Decreasing cloudiness. Visibility; 2 miles in rain. Ceiling; 800ft. Temp; H 76 L 68. Humidity. 100% and 75%. Altitude; 1500ft and 400ft. Wind; 29-98 Winds; SE to NE 5 to 10 Kts.	S	CF
15	0700	(U) CO B Co (CPT Hall) 3rd plt closed LZ West	S	CF
16	0730	(U) CO B Co; 3rd sqd of 1st plt on sweep.	S	CF
17	0920	(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2; Request LRRP Team to be inserted 160600 to 202400H Feb 70 in following grids; UL; 8820 LR; 9217.	S	CF
18	0920	(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty.	S	SC
20	0930	(C) Helix 18 in AO for A/S in grid 956184 A/S completed 1130 expended 19-250lb bombs. 4 Bunkers and 40 meters of trail destroyed.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF S3

FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

LETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31 Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ West AT 990251	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	1130		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2; Request for an APD mission to be run on 15 Feb from 0600 to 1800H. in the following grids. 9922 south to 9918 west to song tranh river north along east side of river to 9223 east along south side of river to 9922.	S M (BDE S2 to SGT Linton)	SC		
22	1245		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Activities for 15 Feb 70 are as follows: Co A, (Cpt Wilson) Conduct recon in force in area A: AT 900280 to 900260 to 910260 along CPZ to 930270 to 930280 to 900280 and concentrate on small unit night ambushes, raids, and patrols. Co B continue to secure LZ West and work in defense and police. Co C (Lt Darrin) recharge. Co D (Cpt Lynch): one platoon and CP to secure LZ Siberia and work in defense and police, 2nd platoon conduct night activities in area D2: AT 860230 to 860210 to 867210 along stream to 874222 along river to 860230, 1st plt remains OPCON to 1/1 Cav. Recon Plt. (Lt Rapp): recharge	S M (BDE S3 to SP/4 Morrow)	SC		
23	1305		(U) BN S3 to Bde S3: Air lift complete.	S	SC		
24	1320		(U) Co AGO : now moving	S	SC		
25	1415		(U) Co B CO: 1st plt. closed LZ West	S	SC		
26	1430		(U) SGT Faireleth now on duty as RTO S3.	S	MF		
27	1430		(U) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Col Lee arrived LZ West	S	MF		
28	1500		(U) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Col Lee departed LZ West	S	MF		
29	1500		(U) Bn S3 to Charger Dusteff: Requested ship for Hiep Due MEDCAP Team	S	MF		
30	1520		(U) MEDCAP Team to Bn S3: dusteff complete.	S	MF		
31	1600		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 14 Feb 70 are as follows: Co A, N/L at AT 900253 the 3rd plt will have a N/P to the NE of the N/L between 2100 hrs - 0100 hrs. Co B, will secure LZ West. Co C, at Chu Lai for recharge. CoD, 3rd plt and CP will secure LZ Siberia, 2nd plt will have a N/A at AT 878219, the 1st plt is OPCON to 1/1 Cav. Recon plt, at Chu Lai for recharge.	S M (BDE S3 to SP/4 Morrow)	MF		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
LEE., MAJ., INF., S3	

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DATE

Confidential

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2 / S3
4th Bn., 31st Inf.
196th Inf Bde.

LZ West
990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1600		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2: at 1555, at BT 036214, the sensor devices detected (8) individuals (stationary), LZ Center fired Arty with unknown results.	S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Beguard)	FV
33	1800		(C) MACV Advisers to Bn S3: PF and RF night activities are at the following locations: AT 904247, 898244, 904241, 910248, 916246, 921249, 912230, 900225, 904223, 907220, 919231	S	MF
34	1800		(U) Bn S3 to Bn S1: notified as to the release of the C/C ship.	S	MF
35	1845		(U) Co E to Bn S3 (Cpt Brandon): Line #9 is as follows: 7 - 0 - 7 - 14 - 0 - 14 - 14 - 0 - 0	S	MF
36	2000		(U) SP/4 Fipkeiner on duty as RTO S3	S	CF
37	2015		(C) Que Sen LNO to Bn S3: AO for 15 Feb 70 will be in grid boxes 9728 to 9826. Time frame will be from 0600 until finished.	S	CF
38	2100		Neg sit rep from all units	S	CF
39	2100		Co B: neg sit rep	S	CF
40	2110		Co A: night patrol is now moving	S	CF
41	2145		Neg sit rep from all units	S	CF
42	2145		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2 : at 2120 sensor devices report (5) activations on the south side of LZ West (bunkers 19-22). Mortars fired a blue line with unknown results. area will be swept in the morning.	S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Beguard)	CF
43	2230		Neg sit rep all units.	S	CF
44	2315		Neg sit rep all units.	S	CF
45	2400		Neg sit rep all units.	S	CF
			(C) Summary : CO A; Continued to recon in force in assigned area with negative results CO B; Continued to secure LZ West with negative results. Co C; Recharge. Co D; Continued to Secure LZ Siberia with 3rd plt and CP, 2nd plt N/A 878219. 1st plt open 1st of 1st Cav. Recon Plt; Recharge.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND 873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-3

AUG 69
SEPT

~~NOV~~
~~DEC~~
~~JAN~~
~~FEB~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

FEB
MAR

AUG
SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf. 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ West AT 990251 Q030Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	15 Feb 70	2400	15 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner.	S	CF			
2	0100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF			
3	0130		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF			
4	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF			
5	0230		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF			
6	0330		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF			
7	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF			
8	0430		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF			
9	0500		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF			
10	0530		(U) Weather Report(LT Allen) Gen Area; Partly cloudy with early morning rain. 3Day out Look. Increasing cloudiness with light rain. Visibility 7 miles in rain. Ceiling; 4000ft. Temp; H 80 L 70. Humidity; 95% and 70%. Altitude; 1600ft and 800ft Las; 30.00 Winds; SE to NE 5 to 10 Kts.	S	CF			
11	0600		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF			
12	0630		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF			
13	0705		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S3 Air Lift Request: 4/31 Request one CH 47 to pick up Americal Division Band at 23rd S&T Admin pad at 160900 Feb 70 and lift to Hiep Duc Vie: 909244, and to pick up band at Hiep Duc at 161130 Feb 70 for return to Chu Lai.	S M (BDE S3 to Sp/4 Morrow.)	CF			
14	0735		(C) Bde S2 Reports an unknown size enemy force in grid 902159 Arty fired 4 Rds He.	S	CF			
15	0745		(U) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) Moving to D/L.	S	CF			
16	0900		(C) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) D/L Loc; 898256	S	SC			
17	0955		(C) CO A Co; 1st plt Loc; 909267. 2nd plt 917271	S	SC			
18	1005		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) 2nd plt closed Siberia.	S	SC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.
GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365
Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf. 196th Inf Bde.		LZWest AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1100		(U) CO A Co; 1st Plt closed D/L.	S	SC		
20	1120		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2 Intell Report; 1115 1st Feb 70; Approximately 2000 NVA of the 25th NVA REGT. moving from the VN border in Vic, AT 944110 and AT 934114 and AT 938114. The unit CO. is Gen Tran- Do. Their weapons consist of Individual weapons. Anti Air Craft and heavy machine guns and flame Thorwers. They were dressed in green uniforms with white star insignia, with steel pots. About 200 VN laborers and mountain yards had to carry rice from Tra-Bong District personal were in good sprit and talking of victory. Unit were to support the 2nd NVA Div. of the 304th Regt. and 306th Regt and 308th Regt. and various units in support in Quang Nam Prov, Quang Ngai prov. for long range Attacks to take place 28 Feb The unit Motto is never Defeated unit.	S	SC		
				Taken by SP/4 Vriseno.			
21	1200		(U) LZ Karen Request Dustoff for one VN. Dustoff # 615 ETA 1400;	S	SC		
22	1300		(U) CO A Co; 2nd plt closed D/L.	S	SC		
23	1320		(U) LZ Karen Dustoff compleated.	S	SC		
24	1410		(U) CO A Co; 3rd plt moving.	S	SC		
25	1410		(U) SGT Faircloth on duty.	S	ME		
26	1445		(U) COL LEE arrived LZ West.	S	MF		
27	1445		(C) 1425 Seners report they have detected 5 VC/ NVA moving south to east in grid 032209. Arty fired with Unk, results.	S	MF		
28	1445		(C) 1430 Seners detected 6 persons moving in SW to NE in grid 028209. Blue Ghost was dispatched to check area with neg results.	S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Burguene) S	MF		
29	1500		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Activities for 16 Feb 70 are as follows. CO A; Conduct recon in force in area A; AT 900280 to AT 930280 to AT 930270 along CFZ to AT 910260 to AT 900260 to AT 900280 Concentrate on small unit night patrols, Raids	S M (BDEs S2 to SP/4 Burguene)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DA FORM 1594

PR

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

Authority NND 873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343 783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.		LZWest AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	15 Feb 70	2400	15 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
30	1500		(C) Refur to Entry 29; and Ambushes. Co B Continue to secure LZ West and work on De- fenses and Police. CO G; Recharge. CO D; 2nd plt and CP continue to secure LZ Siberia and work on defenses and police 3rd plt conduct night activities in area D; AT 860230 to along river to AT 875222 to AT 874218 to AT 869210 to AT 860210 to AT 860230. 1st plt open to 1st of 1st CAV. Recon Plt ; Recharge.		S	MF
					S M (BDE S3 to SP/4 Morrow)	
31	1510		(U) COL LEE departed LZ West.		S	MF
32	1525		(C) Gunner 43 reports of sighting 10 to 12 Nva with a herd of water buffalo in grid 985235. engaged resulting in 11 wounded water buffalo.		S	MF
					S M (BDE S2 to SGT Linton)	
33	1600		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 Night Activities for 15 Feb 70 are as follows. CO A; N/L 906259 1st sqd of 3rd plt N/A 918272. CO B; Secure LZWest. CO D; 3rd plt N/L 877215. 1st Sqd of 3rd plt N/A 877218. Recon Plt; Recharge with CO C. in Chu Lai.		S	MF
					S M (BDE S3 to Sp/4 Morrow)	
34	1630		CO A Co; Now moving.		S	MF
35	1800		(C) S5 LZ Karen reports Night Activities for Regional Forces and Popular Forces are as follows, AT 906248 AT 902247 AT 900243 AT 919232 AT 920248 AT 916248 AT 910248 AT 911235 AT 911230 AT 903227 AT 908226 AT 912226.		S	MF
36	1805		(U) CO A Co; Now in N/L. 1st Sqd of 3rd plt leaving for N/A.		S	MF
37	1930		(U) CO A Co; N/A now in location.		S	MF
38	1930		(U) CO D Co; 3rd plt now in N/L.		S	MF
39	1940		(U) Status called in to S1 Chu Lai.		S	MF
40	1940		(C) Line 9(47-46-0-1.		S	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-243-783/365

Confidential

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.			LOCATION LZ West AT 990251 Q030Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	16 Feb 70	2400	16 Feb 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner.				S	CF	
2	0005		(U) Negative sit rep all units.				S	CF	
3	0100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.				S	CF	
4	0130		(U) Negative sit rep all units.				S	CF	
5	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.				S	CF	
6	0230		(U) Negative sit rep all units.				S	CF	
7	0330		(U) Negative sit rep all units.				S	CF	
8	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.				S	CF	
9	0430		(U) Negative sit rep all units.				S	CF	
10	0500		(U) Negative sit rep all units.				S	CF	
11	0530		CO A Co (CPT Wilson) Reports at 0435 in grid 902259, they observed 6VC/NVA moving SW on a trail. Arty was fired with neg results.				S	CF	
							S M (BDE S2 to SGT Linton)		
12	0630		(C) Weather Report (LT Allen) Gen Area; Mostly cloudy with rain. 3 Day out Look; Mostly cloudy Visibility; 3 miles in rain. Ceiling; 1000ft d Temp; H 75 L 70. Humidity; 100% and 77% Altitude; 1400ft and 700ft. Las; 30.00 Winds; NE to NW 5 to 10 Kts.				S	CF	
13	0635		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3. Sky Spots, Back ups Preplan 16 Feb 70. Sky Spots; (1) AT 794206 Tgt. Unk Fce. Source; URI Date of Intell; 9 Feb 70 Proximity; 5000+ E; (2) AT 902159, (TGT) Unk Fce. Source) URI. Date of Intell, 13 Feb 70 Proximity, 5000+N (3) 879078, (TGT) Unk Fce Source, URI, Date of Intell. 13 Feb 70 Proximity; 5000+N (4) AT 933116 (Tgt) Unk Fce Date of Intell; 15 Feb 70. Proximity; 5000+N (5) AT 936119. (Tgt) 25th NVA Regt. Source URI. Date of Intell. 15 Feb 70. 5000+N Back Ups; (1) AT 955294. (Tgt) Unk Fce. Date of Intell; 7 Feb 70 Source URS Proximity. 3000SW.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				
R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF S3									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

LETE.

Confidential

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th INF BDE

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
000L	16 Feb 70	2400	16 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0635		(C) Ref ER to Entry 13. (2) AT 983298. (TgT) Unk Fce. Source URS. Date of Intell; 7 Feb 70 Proximity; 3000SE. (3) AT 986294. (TgT) Unk Fce. Source. URS. Date of Intell. 7 Feb 70 Proximity; 2500SE. PrePlans; (1) AT 994206. (TgT) Unk Fce. Source. URI; Date of Intell; 9 Feb 70. Proximity; 5000+E (2) AT 932110; (TgT) 25th NVA Regt. Source. URI. Date of Intell. 15 Feb 70 Proximity; 5000+N (3) AT 973292. (TgT) Unk Fce. Source URI. Date of Intell; 7 Feb 70 Proximity; 3000SE.	S S M (BDE S3 to Cpt. Thetford)	CF
15	0705		(U) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) N/A Closed. N/L to become D/L. Sweep moving to West.	S	CF
16	0715		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) N/A has closed.	S	CF
17	0800		(U) SP 4 Caballero on duty.	S	SC
18	0820		(U) CO D Co; 3rd plt N/A to be D/L.	S	SC
19	0830		(U) Helix 11 Entered Ao for weather check.	S	SC
20	0845		(U) CO A Co; 1 stplt leaving on sweep.	S	SC
21	0920		(U) Helix 11 Leaving AO.	S	SC
22	1045		(U) CO A Co; 1st plt closed D/L.	S	SC
23	1110		(U) CO A Co; 3rd plt closed D/L	S	SC
24	1305		(C) (Liaison Que Son) Reports at 1255 in grid 987277 there are about 30 VC/NVA moved into Phu Binh Village. They are Armed with one Ak 47 one SKS, and one 45 Pistol. They took rice from the Villagers on the night of 15 Feb 70.	S S M (BDE S2 to SP/4 Beguard)	SC
25	1430		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3. Air Lift Request. 4/31 request Two CH 47 for Air Lift of 60 B from LZ West to 23 S&T Admin pad Chu Lai. for Recharge, and of CO C from Chu La i to LZ West. LZ/PZ Secure. Total PAX: 242. Time Frame: 170930 to 171335H Feb 70.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND 873541

LETE.

Confidential ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf; 196th INF BDE.			LOCATION LZ West AT 990251.		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
33	1815		(C) Refer to Entry 32. Night Activities for 16 Feb 70 are as follows; CO A; N/L 932272 1sqd of 1st plt N/A 904258. 2nd sqd of 1st plt N/A 913266. Co B; Secure LZ West. CO C; Re-Charge. CO D; 2nd plt and CP secure LZ Siberia. with 3rd plt N/A 877215. Recon Plt ; Re-Charge.	S	MF	S M(BDE S3 to SP/4 Morrow)		
34	1820		(U) CO A Co; Now in N/L.	S	MF			
35	1825		(C) Liaison Que Son Reports that one plt of VC/NVA are located at grid 009267. 4.2mm fired with unk results.	S	MF	S M(BDE S2 to SP/4 Borgueno)		
36	1900		(C) Liaison Que Son; LOC:for Popular Forces AT 995277 and AT 995275.	S	MF			
37	1910		(C) Macv Advisor (LZ Karen) Locations for Regional Forces and Popular Forces are as follows; AT 916248 AT 918246 AT 909248 AT 901245 AT 903246 AT 906246 AT 904221 AT 906216 AT 908216.	S	MF			
38	1915		(U) Status sent to SI Chu Lai.	S	MF			
39	1930		(U) CO A Co; 1st and 2nd Squads of 1st plt now in location.	S	MF			
40	2000		(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty.	S	CF			
41	2100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF			
42	2100		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3 1st plt of CO D will be picked up from the Blue Ghost Pad at Tam Ky and not the field location.	S	CF			
43	2110		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; Division request clearance for a trail dust mission in the following grids. ZC 037207 ZC 022152 ZC 012124. Time; 180800H Feb70. Fire for fire 1250 meters on either side of road.	S	CF			
44	2110		(C) Liaison Que Son reports 30 VC/NVA at grid 009267. 4.2 were fired from LZ West Resulting in 4 civilians KIA and 4 WIA ALL gun data was checked and found to be correct					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-78
Confidential

AUG 69

SEPT

~~NOV~~

~~DEC~~

~~JAN~~

~~FEB~~

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West AT 990251 Q030Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner.	S	CF	
2	0005		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
3	0100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
4	0130		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
5	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF	
6	0230		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
7	0300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
8	0330		(U) Negative sit rep all,units.	S	CF	
9	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
10	0430		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
11	0500		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
12	0555		Weather Report(LT Allen) Gen Area; Mostly cloudy with rain. 3 Day out look; Little change. Visibility; 2 miles. Ceiling; 1300ft Temp; H 77 L 70. Humidity; 100% and 75% Altitude; 1500ft and 650ft. IAS: 2998	S	CF	
			Winds; Nw to NE 5 to 10 Kts.			
13	0600		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF	
14	0710		(U) CO A Co(CPT Wilson) N/L becomes D/L; N/A closed N/A.2 sweeps to east .	S	CF	
15	0735		CO A Co; 2 sweeps Moving.	S	CF	
16	0825		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; 7th Marine Regt. request clearance for A/S in grid. AT 810261,800260 Time Frame. 180800H - 181800H Feb 70.	S	CF	
			Cleared by CPT Mantell.	Taken by Finkbeiner.		
17	0825		(U) No change in Sky Spots.Back ups Preplans	S	CF	
18	0900		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty.	S	CF	
19	0910		(C) Co A CO; 2nd plt loc. 932282; 3rd plt loc. 943275, 1st plt closed D/L.	S	SW	
20	0955		(U) CO A Co; 3rd plt closed D/L.	S	SC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3	

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SOLETE. GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf.
196th Inf Bde.

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

17 Feb 70

HOUR

DATE

2400 17 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1030		(U) CO A Co; Closed 2nd plt to D/L.	S	SC
22	1035		(U) General Ramsey Arrived LZ West.	S	SC
23	1035		(U) Helix 19 Entered AO	S	SC
24	1050		(U) Helix 19 departed AO	S	SC
25	1105		(U) General Ramsey Departed LZ West.	S	SC
26	1115		(C) 1010 Liaison at Que Son reports PF plt made contact with unk size VC/NVA force in grid 998292. Arty was fired from LZ Center, Mortars were fired from LZ West with unk Results. PF's had neg Cas. VC/NVA evaded west successfully.	S M(Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks.)	SC
27	1130		(U) Que Son request dustoff for 2 VN. Dustoff #612 ETA 1330.	S	SC
28	1205		(U) LZ Karen request Dustoff for 1 VN Dustoff # 612 ETA 1400.	S	SC
29	1240		(U) CO D Co(CPT Lynch) Lift has Begun.	S	SC
30	1310		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Activities for 18 Feb 70 are as follows; CO A; Recon in force in area A; AT 930290 to AT 930270 to AT 960270 to AT 960290 to AT 930290; Concentrate on small unit night activities. Co B; Recharge. CO C; Continue to secure LZ WEST. CO D; one plt continue to secure LZ Siberia. CO(-) conduct recon in force in area D. AT 880213 along river to AT 850234 to AT 845216 along stream to AT 848213 to AT 850210 to AT 830210 along CFZ to AT 830231 Concentrate on small unit night Activities Recon Plt; Recon in force in area R; BT 000258 to Bt 000218 along boundry to BT 000258; Concentrate on recon of hills 110,102, and vic.	S M(Bde S3 to SP/4 Morrow)	SC
31	1320		(U) Helix 14 Entered AO	S	SC
32	1335		(U) Helix 14 Departed AO.	S	SC
33	1355		Co D Co; Lift Complete.	S	SC
35	1410		CO A Co; All elements closed D/L.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.C. Lee., MAJ., Inf., S3.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PR

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

Authority NND 873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 32/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1410		(U) LZ Karen and Que Son; Dustoff Completed.	S	SC
37	1420		(U) Air Lift Started.	S	SC
38	1445		(U) Blue Ghost 24 Departed AO	S	SC
39	1445		(U) COL Lee Arrived LZ West.	S	MF
40	1500		(U) COL Lee Departed LZ WEST	S	MF
41	1500		(C) Blue Ghost 24 on V/R reports the following sightings. 317178- Spider holes well used 317171- River crossing. 846148; Several camouflaged bunkers and hootches. 856134; Well cultivated fields. 890073; Well used trail also took one hit from a 51 cal.	S S M(Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	MF
42	1520		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Night Activities for 17 Feb 70 are as follows; CO A; N/L 949282 1st plt N/A 920271. CO B; Recharge. CO C; Secure LZ West. CO D. 2nd plt and CP to Secure LZ Siberia. 3rd plt N/L 873214. 1st sqd of 3rd plt N/A 872209. 1st plt N/L 873218. Recon Plt; N/L 004245 N/A 006245	S S M(Bde S3 to SGT Stroller.)	MF
43	1547		(C) Sensor detected 4 persons in grid 032209 moving SW to NE. Arty fired with Neg results.	S S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	MF
44	1610		(U) Co D: 1st plt. moving.	S	MF
45	1610		(U) Co A; moving	S	MF
46	1623		(C) Sensors detected 10 persons at grid BT 024210 moving from east to west. Arty fired with unknown results.	S S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	MF
47	1630		Bn S3 to Bde S3: Airlift complete.	S	MF
48	1715		(U) Co E (Cpt Brandon): Line #9 18/6/12/24/68/ 92/67/4/21.		
49	1845		(U) Co A: now in N/L	S S	MF MF
50	1800		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Change in night activities is		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

Authority NND 873541

GPO: 1969 O-348-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
2 / S3		LZ WEST	FROM		TO		
4th Bn. 31st Inf.		AT 990251	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
196th Inf Bde.			0001	17 Feb 70	2400	17 Feb 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
51	1800		Refer to entry #50; is as follows: Co A will N/L at AT 946278, the 2nd plt will N/P to the south of the N/L, time frame is 2000 hrs to the finish.			S	MF
52	1825		(U) Co D: 1st plt now in N/L.			S	MF
53	1835		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Now Moving.			S	MF
54	1930		(U) Recon: Now in N/L and N/A;			S	MF
55	1930		(U) Bde S3 to Bn S3; Request clearance for trail dust mission on 19 Feb 70 Time 1200H to 1400H along routes AT 953154 AT 947126 AT 946108 AT 967094 AT 932105 BT 017082 BT 044065. request clearance for heavy fire 2250 meters on either side of route fire for fire 1250 meters on routes.			S	MF
56	2000		(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty.			S	MF
57	2030		(U) CO A; 2nd plt now on NP.			S	MF
58	2020		(C) Intell grid 988296 cleared by HJD (Q S) JD (I&O)			S	CF
59	2030		(C) 3/21 (Que Son) to Bn S3; PF N/A 009269			S	CF
60	2045		(C) Contact grid (80B) 996278, Cleared by HJD (QS) (LP) NC.			S	CF
61	2100		(C) Recon Plt Reports they have observed 2 lights at grid 025276. Arty fired with unk results			S	CF
62	2100		(C) Liaison Que Son ; Reports contact with unk size enemy force in grid 996278. 4.2 mortars were fired with unk results.			S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Boguard)	CF
62	2115		(C) Liaison Que Son Reports 30 VC/NVA armed with one M-79, 10 Ak 47's 5 M-16's. They were observed evading north from contact Area			S	CF
63	2115		(U) SF's all clear. USMC (FXD)			S	CF
64			(80 b) HVN. Recon (WR) QS(HJD).				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF S3

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

OBSELETE.

Confidential

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/36
Confidential

HH Dec 5 6-7-8

AXO
SEPT

FEB
MAR

3- first 3 miss data

AUG 6
SEPT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

Arx
sept

MAR
FEB

3- first 3 miss data

AUG 4
sept

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf. 196th Inf Bde.			LZ West AT 990251 Q030Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	18 Feb 70	2400	18 Feb 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner.	S	CF				
2	0005		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
3	0100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
4	0130		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
5	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
6	0230		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF				
7	0300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
8	0330		(U) Negative sit rep,all units.	S	CF				
9	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
10	0430		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
11	0500		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
12	0530		(U) Negative sit rep all,units.	S	CF				
13	0600		(U) Weather Report(LT Allen) Gen Area. Mostly cloudy with light rain. 3 Day out look Little change. Visibility; 7 Miles. Ceiling 2000ft. Humidity; 100% and 75%; Altitude; 1500ft and 600ft. Las; 2990 . Winds. NE to NW 5 to 10 Kts.	S	CF				
14	0700		(U) Recon(LT Rapp) N/A closed N/L.	S	CF				
15	0710		(U) CO A Co(CPT Wilson) N/L becomes D/L; sweep to NE.by 3rd plt ; 2nd plt secure LZ.	S	CF				
1 6	0755		(U) CO D Co(CPT Lynch) N/A closed N/L.	S	CF				
17	0800		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty;	S	SC				
18	0810		(C) Liaison (Que Son) Request clearance of grid box 9025 for operations,cleared by J.C.	S	SC				
19	0845		(C) LZ Karen request clearance for illumination in grids 880232, 881223, cleared by SW.	S	SC				
20	0845		(U) Helix 19 entered A0	S	SC				
21	0850		(U) Helix 19 departed A0	S	SC				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE.,MAJ.,INF.,S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

OBSELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential
CONFIDENTIAL

343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION 3 Bn, 31st Inf 196th, Inf, Bde.	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0910		(C) Cleared grid for sensor; 819271.(SW)	S	SC
23	0940		(C) CO D; 1st plt Loc; 854217. 3rd plt D/L 875218.	S	SC
24	0940		(C) CO A; 3rd plt 953283.	S	SC
25	0950		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2; Sensor detected 4to 6 persons moving east to west in grid 028209 Arty was fired from LZ Center with Neg Results.	S	SC
25	1055		(C) Recon Plt; Loc. 015243.	S	SC
26	1055		(C) CO A; 3rdpplt Loc. 953283.	S	SC
27	1055		(U) Recon Plt; Moving.	S	SC
28	1100		(C) 014222 cleared by 3/21 (CR) cleared by recon(WR) for MM Reg.	S	SC
29	1105		(U) CO D; Squad of 3rd plt closed D/L.	S	SC
30	1115		(U) CO D; 1st plt closed D/L.	S	SC
31	1125		(U) CO A; 1st and 3rd plts closed D/L.	S	SC
32	1220		(U) CO D; Sqd of 1st plt leaving on sweep.	S	SC
33	1220		(C) Recon Plt; D/L 012239.	S	SC
34	1255		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2; Request I/R to be run on 19 Feb 70 from 1900 to 2400 in full area AT 9601 north along river to AT 9214. 1000 meters on each side of river.	S	SC
				S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	
35	1330		(U) CO A; 1st plt leaving on sweep.	S	SC
36	1330		(C) 1255 CO D; Reports7 that on a sweep in grid 870223 observed one VC with Neg pack or weapon. Engaged at 20 meters resulting in one VC KIA.	S	SC
				S M(Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	
37	1500		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Activities for 19 Feb 70 are as follows; CO A; Conduct cordon and search of Chau-Son (6) Vic 955291 and continue recon in force in area A; AT 940300 to AT 970300 to AT 970280 to AT 940280 to AT 940300. CO B; Recharge. CO C; Continue to secure LZ West and work on defenses.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE., MAJ., INF., S3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

LETE.

Confidential

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION LZ West
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf.
196th Inf Bde.

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Feb 70	2400	18 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1500		(C) Refer to entry 37; CO D; 1st plt continue to secure LZ Siberia; CO(-) Conduct recon in force in area D; AT 865225 to along river to 830230 along CFZ to 830200 to AT 865200 to AT 865225. Recon Plt; Conduct recon in force in area R; AT 980240 to BT 025240 along boundry to BT 006216 along river to AT 980230 to AT 980240.	S	SC
39	1500		(U) SGT Faircloth on duty.	S	MF
40	1520		(U) Recon Plt; 1st sqd closed D/L.	S	MF
41	1525		(C) B-TOC request Dustoff.	S	MF
42	1615		(U) Dustoff completed.	S	MF
43	1620		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Night Activities for 18 Feb are as follows; CO A; 1st plt and CP N/L 941273. 2nd plt N/L 953272. 3rd plt N/L 934273. The 1st sqd of each plt will N/P to north of N/L. CO B; Re-Charge. CO C; Secure LZ West; CO D; 3rd plt N/L 863202. 2nd plt and CP secure LZ Siberia. 1st plt N/L 868220. 1st sqd of 1st plt N/A 862219. Recon Plt. N/L Bt 016224 N/A 016229	S S M(Bde S3 to SGT Stroller)	MF
44	1650		(U) Recon Plt; Moving.	S	MF
45	1715		(C) Grid clearance 998254. cleared by (JD) QS	S	MF
46	1715		(C) Grid clearance 998254 cleared by (RBT)3/21	S	MF
47	1720		(U) CO A; Now moving.	S	MF
48	1730		(C) Sensor detected 6 persons moving east to west in grid 027208. Recon searched area with neg results.	S S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	MF
49	1800		CO E(CPT Brandon) Line 9(8-1-7-16-22-38-33-1-4.	S	MF
50	1820		(U) Recon Plt; Now In N/L.	S	MF
51	1825		(C) Grid clearance 893234; (WA) Karen, (JSL) CO D	S	MF
52	1830		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Change in N/L and N/A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE. MAJ. INF. S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594

PREV

OLETE.

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3rd Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Feb 70	2400	18 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1830		(C) Refer to entry 52; CO D; 3rd plt N/L 877218 N/A 876213.	S	MF
54	1845		(U) Recon Plt; Now in Location.	S	MF
55	1846		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2 : Intell report; Unk size enemy force in grid 984274.	S	MF
56	1847		(C) Macv Advisor(LZ Karen) Intell report 100 VC/NVA in grid 917273. Arty fired with unk results.	S	MF
57	1910		(U) CO D; N/A now in Loc.	S	MF
58	1920		(C) BN S3 to Bde S3; Change in N/A's. CO A; 2nd plt N/L 956276 3rd plt N/L 939273;	S S M (Bde S3 to SP/4 Ofstead.)	MF
59	1930		(C) Que Son (80B) PF N/A 002282.	S	MF
60	1930		(u) Recon Plt; Now in N/A	S	MF
61	2000		(U) CO A; Now in N/L's	S	MF
62	2005		(U) CO A; 1st sqd of 1st plt and 1st sqd of 2nd plt now moving.	S	MF
63	2010		(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty.	S	CF
64	2030		(C) Macv Advisor(LZ Karen) Locations for Regional Forces and Popular Forces are as follows; AT 905247 AT 901246 AT 907227 AT 915248 AT 902243 AT 917228 AT 908225 AT 913226 AT 915217 AT 911249 AT 920246.	S	CF
65	2115		(C) CO A; Reports while on a night ambush at grid 952276 engaged 3 VC at 10 meters dressed in blk. PJ's with packs and weapons Results; 2vc KIA 1 AK 47 and 1 M 16 and 2 packs CIA. also a Map and Documents 1 VC evaded west successfully. The night patrol was initiated in Vic of a previously discovered rice cache at grid 958283. the cache consisted of 1000 lbs of rice which will be extracted to Hiep Duc.	S S M (Bde s2 to SGT Linton)	CF
66	2130		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R.C. LEE. MAJ. INF. S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365
Confidential

114 Dec 5-6-7-8

Aug
Sept

MAR
FEB

3- - first 3 miss dates

Aug 19
Sept

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Tnf Bde			LZ West AT 990251 Q030Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	19 Feb 70	2400	19 Feb 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner.	S	CF				
2	0005		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
3	0100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
4	0130		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
5	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
6	0230		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
7	0300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
8	0330		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
8	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
9	0430		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
10	0500		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF				
11	0530		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF				
12	0600		(U) Weather Report(LT Allen) Gen Area; Mostly cloudy with fog in valleys. 3 Day out look ; Little Change; Visibility. 7 miles. Ceiling; 3000ft. Temp: H. 84 L. 71. Humidity; 95% and 70%. Altitude. 2100ft and 1050ft. Low Altimeter Setting. 29.84. Winds; s-SE 5 to 10 Kts.	S	CF				
13	0625		(U) CO A Co(CPT Wilson) Sqd of 1st plt closed N/L.	S	CF				
14	0710		CO A; 2nd plt leaving on sweep.	S	CF				
15	0755		(U) CO D Co(CPT Lynch) N/A closed N/L.	S	CF				
16	0755		(U) Recon Plt(LT RAPP) N/A closed N/L.	S	CF				
17	0800		(U) CO A; Sqd of 1st plt leaving on sweep.	S	CF				
18	0300		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty.	S	SE				
19	0830		(C) Recon Plt; D/L will be at AT 999225.	S	SC				
20	0345		(C) CO A; Proposed D/L 957276.	S	SC				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J.A. Walton., MAJ., INF., S3

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

Confidential
GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ West

AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Feb 70

2400

19 Feb 70

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf,
196th Inf, Bde.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0855		(U) Recon Plt; Moving to D/L.	S	SC
22	0930		(U) Recon Plt; Now in D/L.	S	SC
23	0930		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; URI reports unknown size enemy force in grid AT 837092.	S	SC
24	0950		(C) CO A Co; Reports his 2nd sqd of 3rd plt while on a sweep found one M-26 hand frag camouflaged and rigged as a booby trap with a boot lace across trail. Booby trap was destroyed in place, Neg Casualties.	S M (Bde S2 to SP4 Parks)	SC
25	1000		(U) CO A Co; Sqd of 3rd plt closed D/L	S	SC
26	1000		(C) Intell Grid 887251, Cleared by Karen (WA)	S	SC
27	1005		(C) Intell Grids; 995300, 993292. Cleared by (MO)B-TOC, (AG) Que Son (MEL)	S	SC
28	1010		(U) CO A Co; 2nd sqd of 2nd plt leaving on sweep;	S	SC
29	1030		(U) Recon Plt; 1st sqd leaving on sweep.	S	SC
30	1110		(C) Que Son Liaison to Bn S2: at 0925 reports agents state there is one NVA Bn at these grids, AT 995300, 993292, armed with 14 B-40 rockets, 1-82 mm tube, 2- antiaircraft guns, 3- MG's, 6 M-79's, many AK-47's. Arty was fired with unknown results.	S M (Bde S2 to SP4 Parks)	SC
31	1140		(U) Hiep Duc MEDCAP request dustoff for 1 litter 3 ambulatory. Dustoff #612 ETA by 1300hrs.	S	SC
32	1140		(C) 1st squad of Recon location is AT 981229	S	SC
33	1210		(U) Co D: 1st and 3rd plts. closed LZ Siberia	S	SC
34	1210		(C) Co A, at 1110, at AT 958285, while on sweep observed 4 VC/NVA with 1 weapon and negative packs, dressed in black pajamas and brown uniforms to Sgt Stroller) approx. 700 meters north of their location evading west. Arty was fired with unknown results.	S M (Bde S2 to SP4 Parks)	SC
35	1235		(U) Recon plt: Sweep has closed N/L	S	SC
36	1245		(C) Co A: at 1210, at AT 953284, while on sweep observed 5 VC/NVA with 1 weapon and negative packs dressed in Black PJ's and green uniforms.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-183/365
Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1245		Refer to entry #36: Cont. - approx. 700 meters north of their location, evading north, arty was fired with unknown results.	S S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	SC
38	1320		(C) Co A: moving to new location: AT 957276	S	SC
39	1340		(U) Co D request clearance from Karen for SAF	S	SC
40	1350		Cleared by W.A. (Karen) (U) Recon plt: On the move	S	SC
41	1350		(U) General Donnellson ^{a d w} arrived at LZ West	S	SC
42	1430		(C) Co A: CP, 1stplt, 3rdplt, closed the 2nd	S	SC
43	1430		plt D/L AT 957276 (C) Recon plt: Location AT 986227	S	SC
44	1450		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night activities are as follows: Co A will N/L at AT 965274 with local security. Co B is in Chu Lai on re-charge. Co C will be local security on LZ West. Co D, the CP and 2nd plt will secure LZ Siberia. the 1st and 3rd plt will N/L at AT 396228. Recon plt will N/L at AT 966234 with a squad N/A at AT 967238.	S S M (Bde S3 to SP/4 Morrow)	MF
45	1600		(U) Helix 19 entering our AO	S	MF
46	1605		(C) Co A: at 1515, at AT 957276, report finding 200 lbs. of polished rice in crock and 5 gal. cans, various documents, and 75 new AK-47 rounds near a previously discovered rice cache. Rice to be distributed in Hiep Duc. Documents and Rounds extracted to LZ West	S S M (Bde to SP/4 Parks)	MF
47	1620		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 20 Feb 70 are as follows; CO A; Conduct Cordon and search of Chau-Son(6) Vic AT 955291 and continue recon in force in area A; AT 940280 to AT 940295 to AT 970295 to AT 970280 to AT 940280 move to area A1; establish NDP Vic Hill 441 AT 980288. 21 Feb 70 Locate enemy hospital Vic AT 989295, Be prepared to recieve CS drums and explosive to neutralize the facility. Be prepared to establish blocking positions vic AT 973295, AT 983295, AT 989295 Blocking positions will be oriented to the north to engage enemy withdrawing from		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J. A. Walton., MAJ., INF., S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

Authority

NND 873541

ETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.		LZ West AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Feb 70	2400	19 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	1620		(C) Refer to Entry 46; Chau Son (5) AT 975303. Continue recon in force in area A; AT 970295 to AT 990295 to AT 990280 to AT 970230 to AT 970295. CO B; 20 and 21 Feb 70 Airlift from Chu Lai to LZ Siberia, secure LZ Siberia with one reinforced plt. CO(-) conduct recon in force to screen Hiep Duc in area B; AT 890245 to AT 890270 to AT 917270 along CFZ to AT 897245 along river to AT 890245. Concentrate on night squad size sweeps. Be prepared within 2 hours to release one Plt Opcon to 1st Bn. 46th. Inf. CO C; 20 and 21 Feb 70; Continue to secure LZ West Improve defensive positions. Be prepared to displace one Inf. plt, to reinforce units in contact on 30 mins notice. CO D; 20 and 21 Feb 70; Airlift from LZ Siberia to Chu Lai for Re charge. Recon Plt; 20 Feb 70; Conduct recon in force in area R; AT 970280 to AT 990280 to AT 930260 to AT 930230 along river to AT 950235 to AT 950245 to AT 970280. Establish NDP vic Son Hoa village. Establish two squad ambushes in coordination with village chief. 21 Feb 70; Move along axis lee with two PF plts, to conduct combined cordon and search of Chau Son (5) objective 1-AT 975303, withdraw to Son Hoa and initiate recon in force in area R; AT 990295 to BT 000295 to BT 000280 to AT 990280 to, AT 990295.	S	MEC		
48	1630		(U) Gen. Donnellson departed LZ West.	S	MF		
49	1710		(U) Helix 19 departed A0	S	MF		
50	1720		(U) CO A Co; Moving to N/L.	S	MF		
51	1735		(U) Recon Plt; Moving to N/L.	S	MF		
52	1735		(C) Liaison Que Son reports N/A for PF's AT 986275 AT 983274 BT 000280; Time 1900 to 0400.	S	MF		
53	1830		CO E(CPT Brandon) Line 9(8-2-6-12-31-4-3-10-0-33.	S	MF		
54	1845		(C) Macv Advisor(LZ Karen) Locations for				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J. A. Walton, MAJ., INF., S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S2/S3
4th, Bn, 31st Inf
196th, Inf, Bde.

LOCATION
LZ West
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Feb 70	2400	19 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1845		(C) Refer to Entry 54; Regional Forces and Popular Forces are as follows; AT 899245 AT 902244 AT 907246 AT 910225 AT 906227 AT 907217 AT 916226 AT 916248 AT 917246 AT 912234 AT 910248.	S	MF
56	1850		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; 20 Feb C/C will be sent to LZ West, 4/31. But will be pulled at 0830 for a C/A. No other birds will be sent to replace C/C, unless requested for a priority mission. C/C will return at 1100 Hrs.	S	MF
57	2000		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Change in night Activities CO A CO; N/L 960275. Recon Plt; N/L 958262 N/A 955254.	S M(Bde S3 to SP/4 Ofstead)	MF
57	2000		(U) Recon Plt Now in N/L.	S	MF
58	2000		(U) CO A Co; Now in N/L.	S	MF
59	2005		(C) CO D Co; 1st and 3rd plts now in N/L 896228	S	MF
60	2010		(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty.	S	CF
61	2010		(U) Recon Plt; N/A now in position.	S	CF
62	2100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
63	2125		(C) COA; Reports they have spotted 3 to 4 lights about 800 meters NW of their LOC. Arty fired with Neg results.	S M(Bde S2 to SGT Linton)	CF
64	2145		(C) A.O. Extensions; (1) For Manuver Area AT 940300 to AT 940310 to BT 010310 to BT 010288, SW along boundary. (2) For Arty Fire; AT 930300 to AT 930320 to BT 020320 to BT 020294, SW along boundary Time Frame; 210001 to 222400 Hrs Feb70 All were cleared by CPT Tucker at Division.	S M (BdeS3 to SP/4 Morrow)	CF
65	2200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
66	2230		(U) Negative sitrep all units.	S	CF
67	2300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J. A. Walton, MAJ., INF., S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

Confidential
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/1
Confidential

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

APR
SEPT

MAR
FEB

3- - FIRST 3 MISS DATA

AUG 19
SEPT

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

LZ West

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

AT 990251
Q030Q

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
20 Feb 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
20 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner.	S	CF
2	0005		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
3	0100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
4	0130		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
5	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
6	0230		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
7	0300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
8	0330		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
9	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
10	0430		(U) Negative sit re p all units.	S	CF
11	0500		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
12	0545		(C) Bn S3 from Bn 3/82 Arty. 3/82 request the following area cleared by 4/31 for Arty fire for Operation Freedom Trail. Grids 900042 to 900130 to 935130 along river boundary to 945045 along boundary to 900042 Time Frame: 200600 to 201800 Feb 70.	S	CF
				Cleared by LT Caywood Bn S3	
13	0645		(U) Recon Plt(LT Rapp) N/A closed N/L.	S	CF
14	0700		(U) Weather Report(LT Allen) Gen Area; Partly cloudy with morning fog. 3 Day out look; Little Change. Visibility; 4 Miles. Ceiling; 7000ft. Temp; H.86 L.70. Humidity. 95% and 70%. Altitude; 2300ft and 1100ft LAS. 29.80 Winds; SE 8- 14 Kts.	S	CF
15	0730		(U) CO A Co(CPT Wilson) Now Moving.	S	CF
16	0800		(U) Helix 18 entered A0.	S	CF
17	0810		(U) Helix 18 departed A0	S	CF
18	0810		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty.	S	SC
19	0900		(U) Recon Plt Now moving.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J. A. Walton. MAJ., INF., S3

JW

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

Authority NND 873541

Confidential
GPO: 1961 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde.

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Feb 70	2400	20 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0900		(U) Request Loach for insertion of Med Cap Team ETA 30 Mins.	S	SC
21	0910		(C) Sensor reports at 0730 in grid 936275 it has detected 4 persons moving north to south. Arty was fired with unk results.	S	SC
22	0935		(U) B-TOC: Air lift now under way.	S	SC
23	0940		(C) CO A; Located at AT 960275.	S	SC
24	0940		(U) CO A; Now Moving.	S	SC
25	1000		(C) Recon Plt. D/L 978273.	S	SC
26	1020		(C) B-TOC: Practice W/P Bully 14 AT 804182 cleared by SW.	S	SC
27	1050		(U) Helix 14 entered AO	S	SC
28	1050		(U) Recon Plt; 1st sqd leaving on sweep.	S	SC
29	1055		(C) Helix 14. Clearance for P/P AT 794206 cleared by SW.	S	SC
30	1055		(C) Recon reports at 1010 in grid 963266 while on a sweep found on road a sign 5in by 8in on a c-ration box which was on a bamboo stick 4ft tall. Sign was about 24hrs old and had been written in black ink. Sign states: STAY OUT OF AN SON. Sign was written in vietnamese.	S M(Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	SC
31	10 55		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Sky Spots; AT 794206 AT 821190 AT 867162 AT 891156. Back Ups AT 903158 AT 932111 AT 937118, Pre Plans AT 853031 AT 867078 AT 881069.	S M (bde S3 to LT Decker)	SC
32	1155		(C) A/S complete 800202 and 794206. Expended on Grid 800202; 3/250 lbs and 4/500lbs Nap. 1500 20mm. BDA 100/100. Expended on grid 794206; 3/500lbs Napalm and 3/250lb HE. 1500 Rds of 20mm. BDA.100/100.	S	SC
33	1155		(U) Helix 14 departed AO.	S	SC
34	1240		(U) Recon; All elements closed D/L.	S	SC
35	1345		(U) Helix 19 Entered AO	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J. A. Walton.MAJ.,INF.,S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

Authority NND 873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
198th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ West
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 70

2400

20 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1410		(U) Helix 19 Departed AO	S	SC
37	1445		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; Disregard AO Ext. 113 and 117. also AO Ext approved by 7th Marine Regt. Time Frame: 210001 to 252400 Feb AO boundaries are 9339 north to 9331 east to 997310 south east to 0130. For Troop and Arty.	S	SC
				Cleared by Bde S3	
38	1445		(U) SGT Faircloth on duty.	S	MF
39	1455		(U) Recon Now moving.	S	MF
40	1515		(U) General Ramsey arrived LZ West.	S	MF
41	1530		(C) CO A; Reports in grid 955291 while on cordon and search have found negative hootches Several trails running east to west.	S	MF
				S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks.)	
42	1535		(U) General Ramsey departed LZ West.	S	MF
43	1600		(C) Recon now in M/L 997277.	S	MF
44	1620		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Night Activities for 20 Feb 70 are as follows. CO A: N/L 964290 with local security. CO B: N/L 900253 with Local security. CO C; Secure LZ West; CO D: Re-Charge in Chu Lai. Recon Plt. N/L 005278. N/A 999281 N/A 002285/	S	MF
				S M (Bde S3 to SP/4 Morrow)	
45	1720		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; Concerning message form 20-6; 7th Marines would like us to coordinate arty with them in his AO EXT. Tactical situation has developed requiring modification of this extention. also they would like us to approve this ext.	S	MF
46	1745		(C) CO A: Now in N/L 964290.	S	MF
47	1715		(U) B*TOC; Delayed entry AIRLIFT Complete.	S	MF
48	1815		(U) CO B Co(CPT Hall) Now Moving.	S	MF
49	2000		(C) Bn s3 to CO A: Set up a blocking force to the west no later than 0730 21 Feb. Do not occ. blocking position to the east Be carefull with fire because one element will flank obj. to the south and one element		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J. A. Walton. MAJ. INF. S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343
Confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/36
Confidential

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

Aug
sept

MAR
FEB

3- first 3 miss data

Aug 6
sept

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

LZ West

4th Bn 31st Inf

AT990251

196th LIB

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 21 Feb, 70

2400 21 Feb, 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Finkbeiner opens Journal	S	CF
2.	0010		(U) Neg situation report all units.	S	CF
3.	0120		(U) Neg situation report all units.	S	CF
4.	0 210		(U) Neg situation report all units.	S	CF
5.	0300		(U) Neg situation report all units.	S	CF
6.	0350		(U) Neg situation report all units.	S	CF
7.	0430		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Sweeps are moving	S	CF
8.	0450		(U) Neg situation report all units.	S	CF
9.	0520		(C) Request clearance AT945200 for 8" 210600-211800. JC	S	CF
10.	0600		(U) Neg situation report all units.	S	CF
11.	0615		(C) CO Co B: Locations: 1st plt AT894254 moving SW, 3rd plt 895251 moving NW.	S	CF
12.	0705		(C) CO Co B: Location 3rd plt AT899256	S	CF
13.	0715		(U) Recon (2LT Rapp): Moving.	S	CF
14.	0725		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): Two blocking forces are in position.	S	CF
15.	0730		(U) Recon Plt(LT Rapp) Request Dustoff for 2 US.	S	CF
16.	0740		(U) Recon: Dustoff complete by C/C.	S	CF
17.	0745		(U) Weather Report (LT Allen): General Area: Partly cloudy with early morning fog. 3 Day out look: Little change. Low visibility: 3 miles. Low ceiling: 2000'. Temperature: H-85; L-72. Humidity: H-95%; L-70%. DA: H-2300; L-1050.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J. A. Walton, Maj, Inf, S3

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLE

Confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th, Bn, 31st Inf
196th, Inf, Bde

LOCATION LZ West

AT 990251

Q030Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 70

2400

21 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0745		(U) Refer to Entry 17: IAS; 2930 Winds; South East 5 to 15 Kts.	S	CF
19	0745		(C) Recon Plt; Reports at 0730 they have tripped one chicom grenade that was set up as a booby trap with a trip wire across the trail, resulting in 2 US WIA. C/C Rattler 3 xray extracted the 2 WIA's to Hawk-Hill	S M (Bde S2 to SGT Linton)	CF
20	0810		(U) Recon Plt. Now Moving.	S	CF
21	0815		(C) CO B Co; 1st plt Loc; 895245, 3rd plt Loc. 901263.	S	CF
22	0820		(U) Helix 12 entered AO	S	CF
23	0820		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty.	S	SC
24	0850		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Change in strength in Recon Plt. During present operation in area AT 970280 to AT 990280 to AT 980260 to AT 980230 along river to AT 970280. They will have a company of RF's attached until the termination of this operation.	S M (Bde S3 to SP/4 Ofstead.)	SC
25	0850		(U) Helix 12 departed AO	S	SC
26	0920		(U) CO B Co: All sweeps have closed D/L	S	SC
27	0925		(U) CO B: D/L to be N/L	S	SC
28	0925		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; AIR Strike Clearance 1st Marines request clearance on the following grids for pre plans air strikes. AT 968308 AT 970302 AT 975304 AT Time Frame; 220600 to 221800 Feb70. Negative Clearance SSG Ski	S M (Bde S3 to SP/4 Ofstead)	SC
29	0935		(C) Cleared grid 993295 with Que Son for Recon (MEL)	S	SC
30	1000		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Change in AO for CO A; During present operations CO A will secure blocking positions in vicinity of AT 973295 and AT 983295 excluding AT 989295.	S M (Bde S3 to SP/4 Ofstead)	SC
31	1005		(C) Recon Plt; Reports at 0810 in grid 999293 while on a sweep found one well camouflaged m-26 hand frag which was rigged as a booby trap with trip wire. Booby trap was destroyed in place. Recon had neg cas.	S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J. A. Walton MAJ. INF. S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

Confidential GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th, Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1015		(C) Cleared grid wiyh Que Son 006305(MEL)	S	SC
33	1030		(C) Cleared grid with Que Son 001311(TME)	S	SC
34	1045		(C) CO A; at 0940 in grid 984296 while on a patrol received one round of sniper fire from about 600 meters west of their loc Arty fired with unk results. Checked area with neg findings.	S S M (bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	SC
35	1045		(C) Recon Plt; Reports that while on a sweep they received unk amount of small arms fire about 1000 meters north of their loc. Arty fired with unk results, area checked with neg findings. In grid 993295	S	SC
36	1045		(C) Que Son RF's while on a sweep in grid 001311 received unk amount of sniper fire about 700 meters south west of their loc Arty fired with neg results.	S S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	SC
37	1045		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; URI reports unk size enemy force in grid 839142. Neg action taken	S	SC
38	1120		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Activities for 22 Feb 70 are as follows; CO A Conduct recon in force in area A; AT 970300 to AT 970280 to AT 940280 to AT 940300 to AT 970300. CO B; Secure LZ Siberia with one Plt CO(-) will recon in force in area B. AT 885280 to AT 920280 to AT 920270 along CFZ to AT 885240 to AT 885280. CO C; Secure LZ West; CO D; Re-Charge. Recon Plt; recon in force in area R; AT 983300 to BT 000300 to BT 000280 to AT 983280 to AT 983300.	S S M (Bde S3 to SP/4 Ofstead)	SC
39	1150		(U) Helix 12 entered A0	S	SC
40	1215		Cleared grid 928254 Suspected enemy loc cleared by karen (CVP)	S	SC
41	1305		(C) Cleared grid 967303 for Bat Man 07(JW)	S	SC
42	1400		(U) SGT Faircloth on duty.	S	SC
43	1405		(C) Cleared grid 997292 for Que Son (HJD)	S	MF
44	1440		(U) Recon Plt now at 80B's loc.	S	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

J A Walton. MAJ. INF. S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

SOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn. 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.		LZ West AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Feb 70	2400	21 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	1440		(C) Recon Plt; Reports at 1330 in grid 990291 while on a sweep received a heavy volume of S/A and automatic weapons fire from about 800 meters west of their loc. Recon returned fire along with arty with neg results.	S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	MF		
46	1440		(C) Liaison at Que Son reports they have observed a sqvad of VC/NVA in grid 928254 Neg Packs with weapons. Arty fired with unk results.	S	MF		
47	1440		(C) Rattler 17 Mr. Desert, Reports at 1200 in grid 927257 while flying south received about 10 rds of automatic weapons fire. Rattler 17 took neg hits.	S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	MF		
48	1440		(C) Recon Plt report at 1115 in grid 9753033 along with RF's while on cordon and search has detained one male VC POW. Pow had neg pack or weapon. He admits he is a VC. He was extracted to LZ West,	S	MF		
49	1530		(U) COL, LEE arrived at LZ West.	S	MF		
50	1530		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Night Activities for 21 Feb 70 are as follows; CO A: N/L 978288 with local security. CO B; 2nd plt secure LZ Siberia 1st and 3rd plts + CP N/L 898255 2nd sqd of 1st plt N/A 896248. 1st sqd of 1st plt and 1st sqd of 3rd plt N/P Vic North east portion of their box. CO C. Secure LZ West. CO D: Re-Charge. Recon Plt N/L 999277. N/A 995278.	S M (Bde S3 to SP/4 Ofstead.)	MF		
51	1530		(C) Recon Plt reports at 1400 in grid 995302 with PF's and RF's. results of cordon and search observed 3 VC/NVA with neg packs or weapons evading north about 100 meters. engaged with small arms fire resulting in one VC KIA 3 packs captured in a hootch. Packs contained clothing. PF's detained 4 VCS males.	S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	MF		
52	1630		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; Do not pass any classified information over plain radio or line land. Use secure or crypto methods.	S	MF		
53	1715		(C) Line 9(10-0-10-20-0-20-0-0-	S	MF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J. A. Walton. MAJ INF. S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf.
196th Inf Bde.

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Feb 70	2400	21 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1800		(U) Que Son Request Dustoff for one VN	S	MF
55	1830		(U) Que Son Dust off Complete	S	MF
56	1905		(U) Recon Plt now moving.	S	MF
57	1905		(C) Bde AVN. to Bn S3; C/C will be released at 0800 for a C/A Do not know when it will return.	S	MF
58	1913		(U) Recon now in N/L	S	MF
59	1950		(U) Recon's N/A now in position.	S	MF
60	2000		(U) CO B; Now moving.	S	MF
61	2000		(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty.	S	MF
62	2015		(C) Intell Report from LZ Karen; at AT 930274 5 VC symph. are working on bunkers. at AT 932246 5 VC are gathering rice, and at AT 946234 pit size element of VC/NVA. arty fired with unk results.	S	CF
63	2020		(C) Macv Advisor(LZ Karen) Locations for Regional Forces and Popular Forces are as Follows; AT 905248 AT 902247 AT 900243 AT 911226 AT 914222 AT 906227 AT 907217 AT 910248 AT 916249 AT 921246 AT 912234	S	CF
64	2100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
65	2125		(C) Bn S3 to CO A; Change in operations. Intelligence places a NVA plt in the Vic of 946284. B 2 rating. You will move to that loc 22 Feb 70 and attempt to establish contact. Your AØ is extended to the 93 grid line. Be advised that in the vicinity of 930247 5 VC were observed improving bunkers. RF's will sweep area on 22 Feb 70. Sent to CO A; 2110. Sent to Bde S3 2125 to SP/4 Morrow.	S	CF
66	2200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
67	2230		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J.A. Walton. MAJ. INF. S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J. A. Walton MAJ. INF. S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

Authority NND 873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-78
Confidential

AUG 69

SEPT

~~ONE~~

~~TWO~~

~~THREE~~

~~FOUR~~

FEB

MAR

AUG

SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DORE

3-

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

AUG 68
Sept
~~Oct~~
~~Nov~~
~~Dec~~
~~Jan~~
FEB
MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

AUG
Sept

HA Dec-5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196 LIB		LZ West AT990251 Q030Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Feb 70	2400	22 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner	S	CF		
2.	0010		(U) Recon (2LT Rapp): N/A closed N/L.	S	CF		
3.	0040		(U) Neg situation re port all units.	S	CF		
4.	0125		(U) Neg situation report all units.	S	CF		
5.	0155		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): N/A closed N/L.	S	CF		
6.	0215		(U) Neg situation report all units.	S	CF		
7.	0220		(U) Sensors: Have detected 5 persons moving East to West at Grid 960266. Arty was fired from LZ Siberia, 6 rounds Fire Cracker. Results unknown.	S (Bn S2 to Bde S2 recieved by SGT Linton.)	CF		
8.	0310		(U) CO Co B: 1st Plt & 3rd Plt left N/L on NP.	S	CF		
9.	0400		(U) Neg situatuin report all units.	S	CF		
10.	0420		(C) CO Co B: Locations 1st Plt:907262; 3rd Plt 898250.	S	CF		
11.	0440		(U) Neg situation report all units.	S	CF		
12.	0515		(U) Neg situation report all units.	S	CF		
13.	0600		(U) Neg situation report all units.	S	CF		
14.	0610		(C) CO Co B: Locations, 1st Plt 912266, 3rd Plt 893253.	S	CF		
15.	0720		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): Moving	S	CF		
16.	0745		(U) Recon: N/L becomes D/L.	S	CF		
17.	0815		(C) CO Co B: Locations: 1st Plt 903265; 3rd Plt 892262.	S	CF		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
J. A. Walton, Maj, Inf, S3.							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SOLETE
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365
Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th, Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West AT 990251	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN OUT					
18	0845	(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2; Received intell report from 3/21 liaison at NUI IAC SON that Hill 441 is being used as a base camp for one Bn of NVA. PF's are sending patrols along boundry. believe it to be part of 3rd Regt.	S	CF		
19	0845	(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty.	S	SC		
20	0850	(C) CO A Co; Reports at 0830 in grid AT 963289 while on a sweep observed 5 VC/NVA with weapons. CO A engaged with small arms and m-79 with neg results. Arty fired with unk results. COA 2nd plt while checking area engaged one VC with neg pack or weapon. Results one VC KIA. also found in same area one VC KAB. with neg pack or weapon. Distance of engagement on first KIA 5 to 8 meters. also in same area found one bag of 6 m-26 hand frags. All was destroyed in place	S	SC	S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	
21	0905	(U) CO B; 2nd plt has closed D/L.	S	SC		
22	0910	(U) Recon Plt; 1st sqd moving on sweep.	S	SC		
23	0935	(U) Helix 11 entered AO.	S	SC		
24	0935	(U) CO B; Sqd of 1st plt closed D/L	S	SC		
25	0935	(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2; Request APD mission to be run on 23 Feb from 0600 to 1800 for free fire in the following grids AT 815260 south along west side of river to AT 8523 south west along west side of ngon thu bon river to ZC 169127 north along AO boundry to AT 815260.	S	SC	S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks) Area cleared by CPT Mantell	
26	1010	(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Air Lift Request for 23 Feb 70. 4/31 request one CH 47 for air lift of CO D and COE)- from Chu Lai to LZ Siberia and LZ West. PAX; 127 CO E(-) 21. Total PAX 148. Time Frame 230800 to 23 H Feb 70.				
		Lift ACFT PZ/Time LZ/Time Unit PAX				
		1 ch 47 CL/0800 LZS/0835 CO D 31				
		2 # LZS/ 0837 CL/0912 Empty -				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J A. Walton. MAJ. INF. S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

Authority NND 873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES **5**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1010		(C) Refer to entry 26; 3 Ch 47 CL/0915 LZS/0950 CO D 31 4 " LZS/0952 CL/1027 Empty 5 " CL/1030 LZS/1105 CO D 31 6 " LZS/1107 CL/1142 Empty 7 " CL/1145 LZS/1225 CO D 31 8 " LZS/1227 CL/1302 Empty 9 " CL/1305 LZS/1340 CO D CO E(-) 24 10 " LZS/1341 LZW/1345 CO E(-) 21	S	SC
			Ground contact; LZ Siberia Uniform 28M(1st Lift) November 28 M (ALL others) LZ West Batman 19 Frequency; Air Ground. 32.50		
28	1010		(U) MAJ Larson to relay Lift on Timeto CPT Lynch sent by CPT Mantell.	S	SC
29	1010		Cleared grid 967293 for COA. contact.	S	SC
30	1030		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; Marinas request clearance of grid 800260 for A/S Time Frame. 240600 to 241800Hrs Feb 70. Cleared by Cpt Mantell.	S	SC
31	1050		(C) Recon Plt; Loc. 992286.	S	SC
32	1055		(U) CO B; All elements have closed .	S	SC
33	1105		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Activities for 23 Feb 70 are as follows; CO A; Recon in force in area A. AT 930300 to AT 970300 to AT 970280 to AT 930280 to AT 930300. CO B; Secure LZ Siberia with one plt. CO(-) recon in force in area B; AT 870280 to AT 910280 to AT 910263 along CFZ to AT 900250 to AT 870250 to AT 870280. CO C; Secure LZ West. CO D; Air Lift from Chu Lai to LZ Siberia. Recon in force in area D; AT 860230 along river to AT 880230 to AT 880180 to AT 860180 to AT 860231 Establish N/L south of 21 grid line. Recon Plt Will recon in force in area R; AT 930300 to BT 000300 to BT 000280 to AT 930280 to AT 980300.	S S M (Bde S3 to SP/4 Ofstead)	SC
34	1110		(C) CO A reports at grid 967293 while on a sweep observed 5 VC with weapons. Engaged with neg results. Arty fired neg results.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J.A. Walton MAJ. INF S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**

SOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde.

LOCATION

LZ West
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Feb 70	2400	22 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1235		(C) AT 819271 cleared for Marines 0600 23 Feb 70	S	SC
36	1310		Cleared grids for Quads for test firing	S	SC
37	1400		AT 9321 AT 9421 AT 9521 AT 928230. (U) SGT Faircloth on duty.	S	SC
38	1500		(U) General Ramsey arrived LZ West	S	MF
39	1505		(U) General Ramsey departed LZ West.	S	MF
40	1510		(C) CO A: D/L 953278.	S	MF
41	1515		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Night Activities for 22 Feb 70 are as follows; COA. N/L 954278	S	MF
		CO B;	1st sqd of 3rd plt N/A 897256 N/A return to N/L at 0230. 1st and 3rd plts N/P(0330) to NE portion of AO box.CO B(-) N/L 905258.	S M(Bde S3 to SP/4 Ofstead)	
			2nd plt secure LZ Siberia. CO C; Secure LZ West. CO D; Re-Charge. Recon Plt; N/L 993275 N/A 991278.		
42	1515		(C) Liaison at Hic4 Due. Reports 400 NVA to be at this Loc. 952297. 40 VC to be at this Loc. 938209. 40 VC to be at this Loc 941291	S	MF
				S M(Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	
43	1650		(U) Helix 12 entered AO passing through will return through AO in 20 Mins.	S	MF
44	1655		Line 9(10-0-10-30-0-30-20-0-0.	S	MF
45	1800		(C) CO A;reports they have observed two females with packs evading east engaged at 100 meters resulting in 2 KIA. one KC says one of the females was a wife of a VC. the other is the wife of a PF. Bodies will be extracted to LZ Karen.	S	mf
				S M (Bde S2 to CPT Wyman)	
46	1835		(C) Relayed EM and R/S to CO A's rear.	S	MF
47	1900		(U) Recon Plt Now Moving.	S	MF
48	1945		(U) Recon Plt Now In N/L	S	MF
4899	2000		(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty.	S	MF
50	2010		(U) Recon Plt. N/A In position.	S	MF
51	2015		(U) CO B; Now moving.	S	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

J.A. Walton. MAJ. INF S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594

PREP

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ West

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

4th Bn 31st Inf

196th INF BDE

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 70

2400

23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner.	S	CF
2	0005		(U) Negative sit re p all units.	S	CF
3	0100		(U) Negative sit rep all units	S	CF
4	0130		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
5	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
6	0230		(U) CO B Co(CPT Hall) N/A closed N/L	S	CF
7	0230		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) N/A closed N/L.	S	CF
8	0315		CO B; N/P 1st and 3rd plts leaving N/L.	S	CF
9	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
10	0435		(C) Bn S3 gave negative clearance on the following grids. 8423, 8323, 8523, 8822, 8924, 9122, 9121. (JC) Following grids were cleared 9417, 9411, 9217 9313. From 0600 to 1200 hrs 23 Feb 70 (JC)	S	CF
11	0500		(C) CO B; Loc of 1st and 3rd plts are 883268 and 893259.	S	CF
12	0700		(C) CO B; Loc of 1st and 3rd plts are 879268 and 899259.	S	CF
13	0715		(U) CO A Co(CPT Wilson) N/L becomes D/L.	S	CF
14	0720		(C) Loc of M-46 937253	S	CF
15	0720		(U) Recon Plt; Now Moving.	S	CF
16	0740		(C) Recon Plt. Now at link up point 997277.	S	CF
17	0750		(U) Recon; Link up point now D/L.	S	CF
18	0805		(U) Recon; Now Moving.	S	CF
19	0810		(C) CO A; Sqd of 1st plt closed D/L.	S	CF
20	0840		(C) CO B; 1st and 3rd plts Loc. 889256 905269	S	CF
21	0900		(C) Loc of M-46. and PF's 937257.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J.A. Walton. MAJ. INF. S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREV

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th INF Bde	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0940		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty.	S	SC
23	0940		(C) Loc of M-46 and PF's D/L 935275.	S	SC
24	1000		(C) Recon; Sweep Loc. 986283.	S	SC
25	1000		(U) CO B; Sweeps have closed D/L.	S	SC
26	1110		(U) LZ Karen request Dustoff for 2 VN. Dustoff # 607 ETA 1300.	S	SC
27	1110		(U) LZ Karen Dustoff Complete.	S	SC
28	1110		(C) Recon Plt : Reports at 1030 in grid 985235 while on a sweep found one M-79 RD and 5 M-16 mag. also in same location 25 meters east found one well camouflaged cave capable of holding 50 to 100 people. also found the following: one claymore mine with wire cord. 6AK 47 rounds, 6 M-1 rds, one NVA helmet liner, NVA uniform, one bird cage.	S	SC
29	1110		(U) B-toc Lift Begun.	S	SC
30	1225		(U) CO A: Sweep closed D/L.	S	SC
31	1250		(U) All PF'S have closed LZ Karen.	S	SC
32	1250		(C) Recon Plt; reports at 1255 in grid 986285 while on a sweep found one M-26 hand frag booby trap. Booby trap was set up along trail covered with elephant grass and rigged with white silk string. Destroyed in place.	S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	SC
33	1350		(U) Recon Plt; Sweep closed D/L.	S	SC
34	1400		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Activities for 24 Feb 70 are as follows: CO A; Recon in force in area A; AT 920300 to AT 970300 to AT 970280 to AT 920280 to AT 920300. CO B; Secure LZ Siberia with one Plt. CO (-) recon in force in area B; AT 850260 to AT 890260 to AT 890245 along river to AT 850236 to AT 850260. CO C; Secure LZ West. CO D; Recon in force in area D; AT 860200 to AT 900200 to AT 900175 to AT 860175 to AT 850260. Recon Plt; recon in force in area R; AT 980300 to BT 000300		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

J.A. Walton. MAJ. INF. S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

A

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde.

LOCATION

LZ West
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 70

2400

23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1400		(C) Refer to Entry 34; to BT 000280 to AT 980280 to AT 980300. Coordinating Instructions ALL maneuver elements will increase emphasis on night operations. (Ambushes, raids, patrols ect) to take maximum advantage of the high illum.	S	SC
			(U) B-toc Air Lift Complete.	S	SC
36	1505		(C) B-toc. Change in D CO 1st of 1st Cav. push 36.15 effective as of 240001.	S	SC
37	1505		(U) Recon; Sqd leaving on sweep to NE.	S	SC
38	1505		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; Subject; Enemy Snipers The enemy continues to emphasis on economy of force and tactics and recent information of the enemy intent, to assassinate government officials to disrupt pacification efforts. suggest the possibility of specially trained sniper units. Request you send in any information pertaining to the capture or sighting of enemy High powered rifles, sniper scopes and related equipment and attempts.	S	SC
39	1545		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Moving to D/L	Taken by SP/4 Vriseno)	
40	1705		(C) Line 9(15-1-14-42-5-47-47-0-0.	S	SC
41	1710		(C) Macv Advisors (LZ Karen), Locations for Regional Forces and Popular Forces are as follows; AT 905247 AT 901245 AT 902244 AT 911230 AT 911221 AT 908227 AT 907220 AT 911249 AT 916248 AT 920246.	S	SC
42	1720		(U) CO A; Has reached N/L.	S	SC
43	1835		(U) Recon; Sweep has reached D/L now moving to N/L.	S	SC
44	1840		(U) Recon Plt; Now in N/L.	S	SC
45	1915		(U) Recon; N/A now moving to location.	S	SC
46	1955		(U) Recon; N/A now in position.	S	SC
47	2000		(U) CO D; Changed N/L to D/L	S	SC
48	2000		(U) Sent change of CO D N/A to Bde.	S	SC
49	2010				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde.

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Feb 70	2400	23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	2015		(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty.	S	CF
51	2035		(U) CO B; Now moving.	S	CF
52	2040		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Night Activities for 23 Feb 70 are as follows. CO A; N/L 965275 N/P northwest Vic of 945230. They will set up a N/A in that Loc. Time Frame. 2100 to Day Break. CO B; N/L 896248. Sqd of 1st plt N/A 905258; CO C; Secure LZ West. CO D; N/L 877212 3rd plt N/A 876212. Recon Plt N/L 995278 Squad to N/A 995282.	S M(Bde S3 to SP/4 Ofstead)	CF
53	2100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
54	2135		(U) CO B; Has closed N/L.	S	CF
55	2200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
56	2230		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
57	2300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
58	2322		(U) LZ West called to <u>RED ALERT</u> .	S	CF
59	2400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
60	2400		(C) Summary; CO A; Continue to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. CO B; Continue to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. CO C. Continue to secure LZ West, CO D; Continue to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plt. Continue to recon in force in assigned area with neg results.		
61	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP/4 Finkbeiner.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J.A. Walton MAJ. INF. S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV Authority NND873541

LETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Walton
Confidential

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

4-19-14

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Feb 70	2400	24 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner.	S		CF	
2	0005		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S		CF	
3	0030		(U) CO B Co(CPT Hall) N/A closed N/L.	S		CF	
4	0100		(U) LZ West called to Green Alert.	S		CF	
5	0130		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S		CF	
6	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S		CF	
7	0230		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S		CF	
8	0300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S		CF	
9	0310		(U) CO B; 1st and 3rs plts moving on N/P.	S		CF	
10	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S		CF	
11	0430		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S		CF	
12	0500		(C) CO B; 1st plt Loc. 886243.	S		CF	
13	0530		(U) Weather Report; (LT Allen) Gen Area; Partly cloudy with fog, 3Day Out Look; Little Change. Visibility; 7 Miles. Ceiling 2500ft. Temp; 86- 70; Humidity; 100% and 70% Altitude; 2300 and 1100ft; Winds. SE 5 to 15 Kts.	S		CF	
14	0535		(C) CO B; Loc. 1st plt 878241 3rd plt 888250	S		CF	
15	0640		(U) CO A Co(CPT Wilson) N/A closed. N/L to become M/L.	S		CF	
16	0640		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) N/A closed. N/L to become D/L.	S		CF	
17	0745		(U) CO D Co(CPT Lynch) N/A closed. N/L becomes D/L.	S		CF	
18	0810		(U) CO B Co; N/L becomes temporary D/L.	S		CF	
19	0830		(U) CO A; Sqd of 1st plt moving on sweep.	S		CF	
20	0835		(U) CO B; 1st and 3rd plts closed D/L.	S		CF	
21	0900		(U) Recon; Arrived at 80 B Location.	S		CF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

Confidential

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde.

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Feb 70	2400	24 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1155		(C) Refer to Entry 40, while on a sweep found one 30 caliber carbine (SN 264730) with magazine neg rounds. Weapon was in a small hole beside rocks. weapon was in good shape.	S S M(Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	SC
42	1220		(U) CO A; Sqd of 2nd plt closed D/L.	S	SC
43	1315		(U) Recon; On way to Barbecue,	S	SC
44	1340		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; Intell Report; Recently in northern I corps, The enemy has been tampering with claymore mines emplaced around defensive perimeters by removing c-4 from inside the mine, then reassembling to prevent detection of the removal. Recommend appropriate measures to be taken to detect such tampering.	S Received by SP/4 Versieno	SC
45	1355		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Activities for 25 Feb 70 are as follows. CO A; Recon in force in area A; AT 910300 to AT 940300 to AT 940275 to AT 910275 to AT 910300. CO B; Secure LZ Siberia with one Plt. CO(-) recon in force in area B; AT 840260 to AT 830260 to AT 830235 along river to AT 840240 to AT 840260. CO C; Secure LZ West CO D; Recon in force in area D; AT 850225 to AT 830200 to AT 880180 to AT 860180 to AT 830210 to AT 830213 to AT 844223 to AT 850225. Recon Plt; recon in force in area R; AT 986300 to BT 000300 to BT 000275 to AT 975275 to AT 975235 to AT 985285 to AT 986300.	S S M(Bde S3 to SP/4 Morrow)	SC
46	1355		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Night Activities for 23 Feb 70; CO A; 1st plt N/L 956277. N/A 952285. 3rd plt & CP N/L 946278. N/A 940281 2nd plt N/L 920277. Sqd N/P to the North. Time 2100 to 2400 hrs. CO B; 3rd plt secure LZ Siberia. 1st plt 2nd plt & CP N/L 836242 Sqds of 1st & 2nd plts sweep to south of A 0 Time; 0300 to Late Morning. CO D, N/L 873210 with local security. CO C; Secure LZ West. Recon Plt; N/L 969262 with local security.	S S M (Bde S3 to SP/4 Morrow)	SC
47	1405		(U) CO D; 2nd and 3rd plts closed D/L.	S	SC
48	1405		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2; BC scope on bunker #6 located on north side of LZ West has observed in grid 987265 one VC with neg pack or weapon.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PREV

LETE.

Authority NN0873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

GPO: 1969 O-340-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde.

LOCATION

LZ West
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Feb 70

HOUR DATE

2400

24 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1405		(C) Refer to Entry 48: evading north. 81 mm mortars were fired from LZ West with Unk Results.	S	SC
				S M (Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	
50	1455		(U) Recon: Squad closed D/L.	S	SC
51	1500		(C) Cleared grids 819271 for MC sensor (SW)	S	SC
52	1505		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; 1st Marines request clearance for a TPQ-10 AIR Strik. Time; ASAP to 252400 Feb 70 Cleared by SSG SKI	S	SC
				S M (Bde S3 to SGT Bulter)	
53	1535		(C) Karen request grid 913252 be cleared. Grid was cleared with CO B. (AH)	S	SC
54	1610		(C) Mortars request clearance of grid 980226 for service practice. cleared by (JW)	S	SC
55	1635		(C) cleared grid 035243 for center H&I (SW)	S	SC
56	1715		(U) CO D. Moving to D/L.	S	SC
57	1730		(C) Line 9(15-2-13-25-41-66-62-31.	S	SC
58	1800		(U) CO A: Moving to N/L.	S	SC
59	1800		(U) SGT Faircloth on duty.	S	SC
60	1840		(U) CO D; Now in N/L.	S	MF
61	1845		(U) CO B; Moving.	S	MF
62	1845		(C) Macv Advisors(LZ Karen) Location for Regional Forces and Popular Forces. AT 900244 AT 903246 AT 905248 AT 910248 AT 914249 AT 918246 AT 914226 AT 913217 AT 903222 AT 915220 AT 928249. Also PF's will sweep area as follows; AT 913256 AT 940270 AT 920245 AT 940253.	S	MF
63	1850		(C) Cleared grid 014222 with Nui Lac Son(WC) Center (RBT)	S	MF
64	1855		(U) Recon; Now Moving.	S	MF
65	1910		(U) Recon; Now in N/L.	S	MF
66	1910		(U) CO A; All elements now in position.	S	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde.

LZ West
AT 990251.

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Feb 70	2400	24 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1910		(C) Macv Advisors(LZ Karen) Agents report that there are about one bn of NVA located in grid 915285. Objective is to attack LZ West tonight.	S	MF
68	1955		(C) CO B; Now in N/L AT 883238.	S	MF
69	2000		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	MF
70	2000		(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty.	S	CF
71	2030		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Change in CO B N/A CO B. N/L 883238.	S	CF
72	2100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
73	2200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
74	2300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
75	2400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
76	2400		(C) Summary; CO A; Continue to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. CO B. 3rd plt secure LZ Siberia.CO(-) continue to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. CO C; Continue to secure LZ West with neg results. CO D. Continue to recon in force in assigned area with the 3rd plt engaging one VC resulting in one VC KIA. Recon Plt; Continue to recon in force in assigned area resulting in one 30 cal carbine found hidden in rocks.		
77	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP/4 Finkbeiner.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J. A. Walton. MAJ. INF. S3

J. A. Walton

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

C/C Time
February 1970

Rattler 19
Mr. McMahon
Tn; 413
Hrs to Mnt; 02

155th West

81st West

42nd West

963299

980296

981297

966291

996256

981297

922295

991245

981297

987298

987256

984239

992294

997246

981287

IN 300

Out

Sorties

Total Time

Type Mission

0700 0915
0930 1145
1300 1415
1440 1830

8
2
9
10

2 Hrs and 30 Mins

Hiep Duc, Kaven, Que Son, CO A
Siberia, Recon, Hill 29, CO B.
Chu Lai, Hill 29, Milk Run.
R/S Extractions.

Total

29

7 Hrs and 45 Mins

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

4-19-14

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th B n 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Feb 70

2400

25 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner.	S	CF
2	0005		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
3	0020		(C) Recon Plt(LT Rapp) Reports at 2400 they have engaged 2 NVA while in route to N/L resulting in one VC KIA. 3 packs captured in action containing 2 chicom greandes, one NVA pistol belt with 3 chicom greandes on it. each pack contained about 5lbs of rice. captured one AK 47 with magazine. and one bandoleer of AK rds. Detained 2(VCS) in same area. KC questioned them and they stated that there were about 60 VC/NVA in area at 2230 the VC/NVA split up and 30 went toward Hiep-DUC. and the other 30 went toward LZ West. Both detainees are about 50 years old. One was a female with two kids the other a male They will be extracted to LZ West.	S M(Bde S2 to SGT Linton)	CF
4	0100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
5	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
6	0230		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
7	0300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
8	0310		(U) C Co B Co (CPT Hall) 1st and 2nd plts moving on N/P.	S	CF
9	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
10	0430		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
11	0500		(U) Weather Report(LT Allen) Gen Area. Partly cloudy with fog. 3 Day Out Look. Little change VIS; 6 miles CEILING; 7000ft. Temp: H 87 L 73 Humidity; 100% -870%. Altitude; 2400ft & 1100ft Las. 29.99 Winds; SE 5-15 Kts.	S	CF
12	0540		CO D Co(CPT Lynch) sqd of 3rd plt moving.	S	CF
13	0545		(U) Opened back of secure to release hydrogen gases.	S	CF
14	0550		(C) CO B; 1st plt loc. 866231 2nd plt 867239	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DELETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2**

NO. OF PAGES **4**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0655		(U) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) N/A closed. N/L to become D/L.	S	CF
16	0655		(U) Recon; N/L becomes D/L.	S	CF
17	0700		(U) CO B; N/L becomes D/L.	S	CF
18	0700		(U) CO B; N/L becomes D/L.	S	CF
19	0740		(U) Aid Station request dustoff. dustoff # 607 ETA 30 to 40 mins.	S	CF
20	0805		(C) S3 Cleared grid 850110 for 175's (JC)	S	CF
21	0855		(C) Cleared grid 923225 for dir fire. cleared with LZ Karen (TC)	S	CF
22	0855		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty.	S	SC
23	1040		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; Request clearance on the following grid for a beacon drop. AT 912043. Time; ASAP to 251800.	S Cleared by SSG SKI	SC
24	1040		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; 1st Mariens request clearance on grid 800260 for a pre planned air strike Time; 260600 to 261800 Feb 70	S Cleared by SSG SKI	SC
25	1125		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; Activities for 26 Feb 70 are as follows; CO A; recon in force in area A; AT 880290 to AT 910280 to AT 910270 to AT 880270 to AT 880290. CO B; Secure LZ Siberia with one plt, CO (-) recon in force in area B; AT 840260 to AT 880260 to AT 88023 5 along river to AT 840240 to AT 840260. CO C; Secure LZ West and conduct sqd size patrol along route C; AT 990251 to AT 992257 to AT 990260 to AT 978255 to AT 975250 to AT 976246 to AT 980247 to AT 983250 to AT 980251 to AT 980210 to AT 830217 to AT 835220 to AT 845223 to AT 850226 to AT 880200 to AT 880180 to AT 860180 to AT 830210. Recon Plt; recon in force in area R; AT 950285 to AT 990285 to AT 990270 to AT 950270 to AT 950285 will emphasise on night activities.	S S M(Bde S3 to SP/4 Olstead)	SC
26	1125		(C) Change in Activities; 1st plt of CO C; will sweep in gridbox; 990250 to 970243 to 967249 to 970242 to 990250. Time; 1000 to 1300		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

Confidential

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES **4**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Feb 70	HOUR 24 00	DATE 25 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1125		(C) Refer to entry 26; 1st sqd of 2nd plt will sweep in box. 990250 to 996259 to 995261 to 994258 to 990240; Time 1300 to 1500 Hrs 2nd sqd of 2nd plt sweep in box; 990250 to 995243 to 999247 to 994250 to 990250. Recon Plt to secure H.E. Team in Son Hoa village Time; Dusk until films complete.	S	SC
28	1200		(U) CO D; all elements closed D/L.	S	SC
29	1200		(U) CO B; 1st and 2nd plts closed D/L.	S	SC
30	1300		(C) CO A; moving to 2nd plt Loc 920277.	S	SC
31	1335		(C) CO A; LOC. of all elements 945277.	S	SC
32	1340		(C) Recon Plt; Loc. 937270 and moving.	S	SC
33	1430		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2 .Sensor report at grid BT 090234 they detected 6 persons moving west to east; Arty fired with unk results.	S	SC
34	1530		(C) Nostral Oscar to Bn S3; Negative clearance on AO extension.	S	SC
35	1705		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Night Activities for 25 Feb 70 are as follows; CO A; N/L 909272 with local security. CO B; N/L 874226 with local security. CO C. Secure LZ West CO D; N/L 869208 with local security. Recon Plt; N/L 005278 with N/A 002278.	S	SC
36	1709		(U) CO A; Now Moving	S	SC
37	1815		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Change in CO D. night activities. N/A 873210 3rd Plt.	S	SC
37	1800		(C) Line 9(21-8-13-25-58-83-59-2-22.	S	SC
38	1905		(U) CO A: N/A now leaving.	S	SC
39	1908		(U) CO B; Leaving D/L.	S	SC
40	1938		(U) Recon Plt; Now in N/L.	S	SC
41	1924		(U) CO D; Now Moving.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

Confidential
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential
4 4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde.

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Feb 70	2400	25 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1945		(U) CO D; Now in N/L.	S	SC
43	1930		(C) Sensor detected unk amount of activations in grid 968265 moving west to east; Arty fired with unk results.	S	SC
44	1940		(C) CO B; closed N/L 872244.	S	SC
45	2009		(C) Macv Advisor (LZ Karen) Locations for Regional Forces and Popular Forces are as follows; AT 899244 AT 903246 AT 906247 AT 901242 AT 912230 AT 915222 AT 913213 AT 907223 AT 908226 AT 911249 AT 916249 AT 920246 AT 916233;	S	SC
46	2009		(U) SP/4 Finkbeiner on duty.	S	CF
47	2100		(U) Recon; N/A now in position.	S	CF
48	2200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
49	2300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
50	2330		(U) LZ West called to yellow alert.	S	CF
51	2400		(C) Summary; CO A Continue to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. CO B; Continue to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. CO C; Continue to secure LZ West with neg results, with 3rd plt securing LZ Siberia. CO D; Continue to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Recon Plt. Continue to recon in force in assigned area resulting in one NVA KIA, 3 Packs CIA. 5 chi coms grenades CIA, 2 VCS detained. one AK 50 CIA with ammo.		
52	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP/4 Finkbeiner.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J.A. Walton. MAJ. INF. S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

Confidential
GPO: 1964 O-343-783/365

C/C Time
25 February 1970

Confidential

Time	Called by	Grnd	Nature of Tst	Start by	Remarks
Rattler 10					
Mr. Olsen	Recon	951256	HEL	4.2 hr	11 Illum
Tn; 210					1 up 6 hr
Hrs to Mnt. 16		923225	Service practice	105's Siberia	2 up 9 hr
1220	82	000201	Intell	"	11 hr
1335	MM	014222	Reg	China West	2 up 21 hr
IN	Out	Sorties	Total Time	4.2 hr	Type Mission. 6 hr
1940	Sensor	951256	VO/MA	105's Siberia	6 hr
1135	001225	930 8	20 hrs and 45 mins		Center, Recon, Hill 29.
		940275	Defensive	105's	CO A, CO B. 2 up 4 hr
1310	1750 32	827 17	5 Hrs & 20 mins		R/S, CO D, Que Son, Hiep Duc;
		933178	Intell		Hill 29 Extractions, MilkRUN.
2315	MAJ. Walton	269262	Intell		6 hr
Total		25	6 hrs and 05 mins		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

AUG 69
SEPT

~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

FEB
MAR

4-19-74

AUG
SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

Confidential

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.	LOCATION LZ west AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner.	S	CF
2	0005		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
3	0100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
4	0150		(U) LZ West called to green alert.	S	CF
5	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
6	0300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
7	0310		(U) CO B Co(CPT Hall) 1st and 2nd plts moving.	S	CF
8	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	CF
9	0500		(U) Negative sit rep,all units.	S	CF
10	0545		(U) Weather Report(LT Allen) Gen. Area; Partly cloudy with fog in morning. 3 Day Out Look. Little Change; Visibility; 1/2mile Ceiling; 1000ft.Temp. 86 and 70. Humidity. 100% and 70%. Altitude; 2400 and 1100ft Las. 29.80 Winds; SE 5 to 15 Kts.	S	CF
11	0545		(C) CO B; Reports the 2nd plt while on a N/P walked upon 4 VC at grid 857240. 3 of the VC were detained and one evaded successfully. Also captured 4 packs which will not be opened until they reach their obj.AT 0650 CO B.reports 1st plt has detained one VCS 200meters further on toward obj,from above loc. all detainees will be extracted to LZ West.	S M(Bde S2 to SGT Linton)	CF
12	0650		(U) CO B; N/L becomes D/L LOC. 857240.	S	CF
13	0705		(U) CO A Co(CPT Wilson) N/L becomes D/L.	S	CF
14	0715		(U) Recon Plt (LT RAPP) N/A closed.	S	CF
15	0815		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty.	S	SC
16	0815		(U) CO D Co(CPT Lynch) 2nd plt moving on sweep.	S	SC
17	0815		(U) CO A; Sqds of 2nd and 3rd plts moving on sweep.	S	SC
18	0830		Cleared grids 994223 for URI.(SW)	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

OLETE.

Confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0830		(C) CO D; 1st plt Loc. 868195;	S	SC
20	0905		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; 1st Marines request clearance for Air Strikes in Grids, 811286, 813273, 825276. Time; 270600 to 271800 Feb 70;	S Cleared by SSG SKI	SC
21	0905		(U) CO B; Reports 1st plt while on sweep observed 3 VC with weapons and packs. Engaged at 75 meters resulting in 1 VC WIA the other two evaded successfully. 2 weapons CIA one m-16 and one 30 cal carbine. (SN for 16-1003103) (SN for 30 cal 3106742) Packs contained clothing.	S S M(Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	SC
22	0925		(U) Recon; Moving to D/L	S	SC
23	0940		(C) CO D; Loc 2nd plt 867199.	S	SC
24	1050		(U) CO A; 2nd and 3rd plts have closed Loc.	S	SC
25	1057		(C) CO B; D/L 876236, 1st plt secure LZ at 872222;	S	SC
26	1100		(C) Bn S 2 to Bde S2; Sensor reports at grid 960266 they detected 8-10 persons moving east to west. Arty fired with unk results.	S S M(Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	LT
27	1104		(U) CO C Co(CPT Darrin) 2nd plt closed sweep.	S	LT
28	1115		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; URI reports Unk size enemy force in grid 794223. Neg action taken	S	LT
29	1130		(C) Recon; D/L 973272. N/L 969271, N/A 969276 changed to N/R from 2200 to 2400 west along foot hills to 965280 and back to N/A.	S	LT
30					
30	1205		(U) Recon; 2nd sqd moving on sweep.	S	LT
31	1210		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Activities for 27 Feb 70 are as follows; CO A; Recon in force in area A; AT 854280 to AT 880280 to AT 830260 to AT 850260 to AT 850269 along boundry to AT 854280 CO B; Secure LZ Siberia with one plt. CO CP Two Plts recon in force on area B; AT 830250 to AT 880250 to AT 880235 to Along river to AT 830238 to AT 830250. CO C; Secure LZ West Conduct plt reconnaissance along route green		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

Confidential
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Feb 70	2400	26 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1210		(C) Refer to entry 30; AT 990251 to Bt 005245 to AT 999239 to AT 995245 to AT 935230 to AT 982238 to AT 990251 Depart LZ West NLT 30 Mins Prior to BMNT. CO D; recon in force in area D AT 850225 to AT 880200 to AT 880180 to AT 860180 to AT 830210 to AT 830217 to AT 844223 to AT 846226 to AT 850225. Recon Plt; Conduct reconnaissance in force operations along axis red; AT 969278 to AT 942278 to obj 1 AT 942278 and obj 2; AT 944272. search obj 1 & 2 In coordination with H B team conduct ground broadcast and face to face persuasin in AN-Son 1 and An-Son 2; Support dufflebag activity Vic An-Son 1 Conduct reconnaissance along axis blue; AT 944272 to AT 964260; and establish N/L with squad N/A in area R; AT 964266 to AT 976272 to AT 976255 to AT 964254 to AT 964266	S M(Bde S3 to SP/4 Olfstead)	LT
32	1215		(U) Helix 14 Fighters unavailable for A/S. Helix will expend on ordnance on Tgt.	S	LT
33	1240		(U) CO B; Dusyoff complete. extracted VC WIA.	S	LT
34	1300		(U) CO B; 1st and 2nd plt closed Loc.	S	LT
35	1315		(C) CO A; Loc; N/L 1st and 3rd plts 913269 2nd plt and CP N/L 913266. N/P Sqd of 3rd plt Time 2100 to 0100 hrs.	S	LT
36	1315		(C) CO D; AT 1405 grid 877203 1st plt while on a sweep found one suspected OP which was camouflaged. Capable of holding 5 people In same area found about 240 rounds of AK 47 ammo. one pair of binoculars, various documents medical equipment, 2 PRC 25 batteries, mortar powder, one anti personnel mine. all will be extracted to LZ West.	S M(Bde S2 to SGT Cleary)	LT
37	1350		(U) B-TOC request dustoff for one US. dustoff # 603 ETA 1630;	S	LT
38	1414		(U) Dustoff canceled.	S	LT
39	1415		(C) CO D; N/L 871202.	S	LT
40	1510		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S3; Night Activities for 26 Feb 70 are as follows; 00 A; N/L 1st and 3rd plts 913269. 2nd plt and CP N/L 913266		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DELETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1510		Refer to entry 40; Squad of 3rd plt N/P north west. Time 2100 to 0100 hrs CO B; N/L 872225 1st and 2nd plts will have a N/P in grid 835240. Time 0300 to Day Light. CO C. Secure LZ West. CO D; N/L 871202, N/A 872203 sqd of 3rd plt. N/R 875214 Time 0545 to Day Break. Recon plt; N/L 969271 N/A 969276 change to a N/R at 2200 to 2400 hrs N/R west along foot hills to 965280 back to N/A	S S M (Bde S3 to SP/4 Olfstead)	LT
42	1540		(C) Line 9(15-2-13-37-18-55-45-3-7.	S	LT
43	1810		(U) CO B; Now moving.	S	LT
44	1810		(U) CO A; Now moving.	S	LT
45	1810		(U) CO D; Now in N/L	S	LT
46	1915		(U) Recon; Now in N/L.	S	LT
47	1915		(U) CO A: Now in N/L	S	LT
48	2000		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty.	S	SC
49	2000		(U) CO B; Now in N/L	S	SC
50	2015		(C) Macv Advisor (LZ Karen) Locations for Regional Forces and Popular Forces are as follows, AT 900244 AT 904247 AT 906247 AT 901243 AT 910248 AT 913247 AT 916247 AT 918246 AT 911234 AT 914225 AT 915221 AT 913212 AT 908226 AT 907217,	S	SC
51	2100		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC
51	2130		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC
52	2200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC
53	2230		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC
54	2300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC
55	2300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC
56	2400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DELETE.

Confidential

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343

AUG 14

SEPT

~~1944~~

~~1945~~

~~1946~~

FEB

MAR

AUG
SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DOREN

3-

4-19-54

14H Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. <i>1</i>		NO. OF PAGES <i>4</i>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ West AT 990251		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Caballero.	S	SC			
2	0005		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC			
3	0100		(U) Recon Plt; (LT Rapp) Moving on Raid.	S	SC			
4	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC			
5	0300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC			
6	0315 =		(U) CO B Co (CPT Hall) Sqd of 1st plt moving on a sweep.	S	SC			
7	0345		(U) CO B; Sqd of 2nd plt moving on sweep.	S	SC			
8	0350		(U) Recon Plt; Closed D/L N/A in position.	S	SC			
9	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC			
10	0500		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC			
11	0630		(U) Recon; N/A closed D/L.	S	SC			
12	0700		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) 2nd plt moving on sweep.	S	SC			
13	0700		(U) CO C Co (CPT Darrin) 2nd plt moving on sweep.	S	SC			
14	0720		(U) CO A Co (CPT Wilson) N/L becomes D/L.	S	SC			
15	0745		(U) Recon Plt; N/L becomes D/L.	S	SC			
16	0835		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; 1st Marines request clearance for Air Strikes in grids; AT 800260 cleared by SSG Skl AT 890310. Time; 280600 to 281800 hrs. Feb 70	S	SC			
17	0835		(U) CO C; 2nd plt at check point #1	S	SC			
18	0840		(U) cleared grid 836240 for CO B. (SJW)	S	LT			
19	0900		(U) CO D; 2nd plt closed N/L.	S	LT			
20	0915		(C) Co D; 3rd plt moving on sweep.	S	LT			
21	0925		(C) CO B; Co B; 1st plt loc 832241. 2nd plt moving on sweep.	S	LT			
22	1015		(U) Recon Plt moving on sweep.	S	LT			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

DATE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

62/S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde.

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Feb 70	2400	27 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1030		(C) Que Son; RF/PF location. 991264.	S	LT
24	1100		(U) CO D; 1st plt moving on sweep.	S	LT
25	1125		(U) CO B; 1st and 2nd plts closed location.	S	LT
26	1145		(U) Recon Plt; Sweeping west of D/L.	S	LT
27	1240		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Activities for 27 Feb 70 are as follows. CO A; N/L 905260. 2nd plt N/A 888270. CO B; N/L 853237, 1st and 2nd plts(-) sweep NW Time. Mid morning to Day Break. CO C; Secure LZ West. CO D; N/L 872207, 2nd and 3rd plts N/R 845214. Time; 0300 to Light Recon Plt; N/L 964250. Sdd N/R 970260 Time; 2200 to 2400 Hrs.	S	LT
28	1245		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Activities for 28 Feb are as follows. CO A; recon in force in area A AT 854280 to AT 880280 to AT 880260 to AT 850260 to AT 850269 along boundry to AT 854280 with at least 3 night ambush along primary trails. Locate a 6- Air craft PZ Be prepared for extraction to LZ West on March 1st 70. CO B; one plt and CP secure LZ Siberia. Two plts recon in force in area B AT 830270 to AT 917270 along CFZ and river to AT 885240 to AT 870240 to AT 870260 to AT 880260 to AT 880270; with emphasis on night activities. Locate 6 - Air craft PZ as alternate for CO A extraction. CO C; Secure LZ West Conduct squad sweeps along routes blue; AT 990251 to AT 993255 to AT 989255 to AT 985254 to AT 985249 to AT 990251 and green AT 990251 to AT 987245 to AT 994246 to AT 996249 to AT 990251. Sweep will depart perimeter NLT BMNT. CO D; Recon in force in area D; AT 870190 to AT 900190 to AT 900170 to AT 870170 to AT 870190; Recon Plt; Conduct recon along route red; AT 976269 to AT 975262 to AT 976261 to AT 978262 to AT 980260 to AT 990264 to AT 993263 to AT 993258 to AT 996259 to AT 996261 to AT 998261 to BT 004278, be prepared for extraction from Son Hoa to LZ West NLT 28-1500 hrs Feb 70.	S	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

Confidential
★ GPO: 1969 O-349-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ West

AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Feb 70

2400

27 Feb 70

2/S3

4th Bn 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1330		(C) Recon Plt; Location 958271.	S	LT
30	1355		(U) Recon Plt. Returned to D/L.	S	LT
31	1420		(C) CO C. 2nd plt located 984240.	S	LT
32	1600		(U) CO C; 2nd plt closed LZ West.	S	LT
33	1635		(U) Recon Plt : Moving.	S	LT
34	1715		(C) Line 9(11-1-10-93-62-155-37-5-63.	S	LT
35	1740		(U) CO A; Moving to N/L.	S	LT
36	1800		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 4/31 request AO extension from BT 020220 to BT 020210 to BT 010170 to AT 970130 to AT 952130 for Fire and maneuver Time; ASAP to 072400 March 70;	S M(Bde S3 to SP/4 Merrow)	LT
37	1840		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; Will not be receiving C/C or R/S bird until 1800 hrs. due to C/A.	S	LT
38	1840		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; Intell Report; Limited offences expected in Quang Nam and Quang Ngai provinces. Targets include fixed allied installations. Offensives limited ground or attacks by fire can be expected. Offences are to be launched on the night of 1st March or on the 2nd of March. Offensives to last 5 to 7 days.	S	LT
39	1850		(U) CO B; 1st plt leaving D/L.	S	LT
40	1855		(U) CO A; 2nd sqd of 2nd plt leaving for N/A.	S	LT
41	1855		(C) Recon reports while on N/R observed 5 VC negative pack or weapons. Arty fired resulting in one VC KBA.	S	LT
42	1855		(C) Recon reports at 1830 in grid 950278 they have questioned some civilians and they stated that two nights ago 20 VC/NVA were in this loc. also in grid 964290 recon detained one VCS female, neg pack or weapon. She will be extracted to LZ West. There are Two VC in area. Sec. Chief with AK 47 and VC Guerilla.	S M(Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PREV

LETE.

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4
NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1915		(U) CO D; New Moving.	S	LT
44	1920		(U) Recon Plt . Reached objective # 2	S	LT
45	1930		(U) CO A; N/A new in position.	S	LT
46	1950		(C) Que Son; N/A for RF/PF 999278. 1900 to 2300 hrs feb 70.	S	LT
47	2000		SP/4 Caballero on duty.	S	SC
48	2000		(C) Macv Adviser(LZ Karen) Locations for Regional Forces and Popular Forces are as follows. AT 910226 AT 912222 AT 913212 AT 906217 AT 907227 AT 903245 AT 907247 AT 903244 AT 902243 AT 911249 AT 913247 AT 916249 AT 920246 AT 999278.	S	SC
49	2015		(U) CO B; N/A new in position.	S	SC
50	2245		(U) CO D; closed N/L.	S	SC
51	2300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC
52	2200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC
53	2300		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC
54	2400		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC
55	2400		(C) Summary; CO A; Continue to recon in force in area A with neg results. CO B. Continue to recon in force in area B with neg results, CO C; Continue to Secure LZ West with neg results. CO D; Continue to recon in force in area D with neg results. Recon Plt; Continue to recon in force in area R resulting in one VC KBA and one VCS detained.		
56	2400		(U) SP/4 Caballero closed Journal.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY J. A. WALTON, Maj	SIGNATURE J. A. Walton
--	---------------------------

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365
Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

GE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ West AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Caballero.	S	SC
2	0005		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC
3	0005		(U) Recon Plt(LT Rapp) Moving on N/R.	S	SC
4	0100		(U) Recon; closed N/L from N/R.	S	SC
5	0200		(U) Negative sit rep all units.	S	SC
6	0300		(U) CO B Co(CPT Hall) 1st and 2nd plts moving on sweep.	S	SC
7	0330		(U) CO B; 2nd sqd of 2nd plt moving on sweep.	S	SC
8	0345		(U) CO D Co(CPT Lynch) CO and 2nd plt moving on a sweep.	S	SC
9	0440		(C) CO B; 2nd sqd of 2nd plt Loc. 872229.	S	SC
10	0525		(C) CO B; Sqd of 1st plt Loc. 870225.	S	SC
11	0640		(U) CO A Co(CPT Wilson) Sqd of 2nd plt closed N/L and moving.	S	SC
12	0655		(U) CO C Co(CPT Darrin) 3rd plt leaving wire.	S	SC
13	0730		(U) Cleared CO A; cleared by Karen(TC)	S	SC
14	0735		(U) CO D; 1st plt moving on sweep.	S	SC
15	0740		(U) CO B; Element moving for link up.	S	SC
16	0805		(U) CO B; Sqd of 2nd plt closed N/L.	S	SC
17	0805		(U) SSG SKI on Duty.	S	SC
19	0835		(C) Weather Report;(LT Allen) Gen Area; Partly cloudy with little change. 3 Day Out Look. Little Change; Visibility; 1/2 mile in low clouds.Ceiling; 500ft. Temp; 88 to 72. Humidity; 100% to 65%; Altitude; 2450 to 1050	S	SC
			LAS 29.78 Winds; SE 5 to 15 Kts.		
20	0855		(U) Recon: Now Moving.	S	SCW
21	0925		(C) Recon: Loc. 973265.	S	SW
22	0940		(U) Recon Plt; Moving.	S	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

5

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde.

LZ west
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Feb 70

2400

28 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1000		(C) Sensor reports they have detected 6 persons moving south to north in grid 935277. Arty fired with unk results.	S S M(Bde S2 to SGT Linton)	SW
24	1000		(C) CO D reports at grid 850214 they have detained one male VCS hiding in a hole. Captured one pack containing clothing. Detainee will be extracted to LZ West.	S	SW
25	1005		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; 4/31 request six UH*1D/H ACFT, one smoke ship, Two gun ship teams and C/C for C/A of CO C from LZ West to AT 944163. Total Pax; 110. Time; 011100 to 011145 Mar 70. Request Mission Leader designee to LZ West ASAP for detailed coordination. Ground Contact; LZ West; Tange 08(after first lift) Frequency; Air/Ground. 34.10. 4/31 request one CH 47 for Air lift of CO A from Field Loc to LZ West. PZ/LZ secure. Total Pax; 120. Time; 011300 to 011348.	S S M(Bde S3 to SP/4 Olfstead)	SW
			Lift ACFT PZ Time LZ TIME Unit PAX		
			1 CH 47 901235/1300 LZW/1306 CO A 31		
			2 " LZW/ 1307 901235/1313 empty		
			3 " 901235/1314 LZW/1320 CO A 31		
			4 " 901235/1321 LZW/1334 CO A 31		
			5 2 LZW/ 1335 901235/1341 empty		
			6 " 901235/1342 LZW/1348 CO A 27		
			Ground Contact. LZ West; Fallen Planet 13 AT 901235 Whiskey 08. Frequency. Air/ground 34.10.		
26	1020		(U) Recon Plt. HB team and securing element.	S	SW
27	1020		(U) Recon Plt; Loc. 984206.	S	SW
28	1020		(U) CO C; Elements closed LZ West.	S	SW
29	1025		(C) CO B; 1st plt Loc. 855236. 2nd plt Loc 864225. 1st sqd of 2nd plt loc. 870232.	S	SW
30	1030		(C) CO A; Reports at grid 875271 while on a sweep their point element received m-16 and AK sniper fire from about 25 meters north of their loc from about a sqd of NVA with neg US casualties. CO A returned fire resulting in one NVA KIA, CIA was one AK 47 one NVA and one NVA pack, about 100 meters north east		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ West
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Feb 70	2400	28 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1030		(C) Refer to Entry 30; of location found one NVA WIA. WIA stated he belonged to CO A 4 bn 31st Regt 2nd NVA Division. WIA will be dusted off	S SM(Bde S2 to SP/4 Parks)	SW
32	1105		(C) CO A; Location; 872271.	S	SW
33	1105		(C) Recon Plt; Location; 005278.	S	SW
34	1115		(U) CO D; 1st plt closed D/L.	S	SW
35	1125		(U) CO D; 3rd plt leaving on sweep.	S	SW
36	1130		(C) CO D reports at grid 871201 1st plt while on a sweep has detained one male VCS with neg weapon. Had one pack containing clothing and other items. VCS will be extracted to LZ West.	S	SW
37	1130		(U) CO D; 2nd plt closed D/L.	S	SW
38	1135		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Activities for 01 march are as follows; CO A; Conduct Admin Airlift from PZ, at 901253 to LZ West. Secure LZ West. CO B; Secure LZ Siberia with one plt and CP Two plts secure PZ for CO A; at AT 901253 and Conduct recon in force in area B AT 880270 to AT 920270 to AT 920250 to AT 880250 to AT 880270. CO C; Conduct Airmobile assault, 011100 march 70 from LZ West to LZ Dan vic 944163 and seize obj 1, vic 945161 then move along axis blue; AT 945161 to AT 958170, and conduct recon in force in area C, AT 953190 to AT 970190 to AT 970170 to AT 950170 to AT 950185 along river to AT 950190. CO D; Conduct recon in force in area D; AT 870190 to AT 900190 to AT 900170 to AT 870170 to AT 870190; Recon Plt; Conduct squad sweeps along routes green at BMNT; AT 990251 along trail to AT 973250 along trail to AT 973247 to AT 980246 to AT 990251; along route black AT 1300 hrs : AT 990251 along trail to AT 003246 to AT 005249 to AT 001249 to AT 999253 to AT 990251.	S M(Bde S3 to SP/4 Morrow)	SW
39	1140		(C) COA: CP left for grid 8826.	S	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

Confidential
GPO: 1969 O-343 783/865

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 5	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.							
ON OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
40	1230		(U) Recon Plt; HB team and security closed.		S		SW
41	1245		(U) CO A; Dusteff completed for VC WIA.		S		SW
42	1415		(U) Helix 11 entered AO.		S		SW
43	1415		(U) CO B; 3rd plt departed their loc.		S		SW
44	1415		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3; Night Activities for 28 Feb 70; CO A; 2nd plt and CP N/L 866269 3rd plt N/A 858270 1st plt N/A 851271.		S		SW
			CO B; 1st plt and CP secure LZ Siberia. 2nd plt N/L 879294, 2nd sqd of 2nd plt N/A 881242, 3rd plt N/L 897255, 1st sqd of 3rd plt N/A 893256. CO C; Secure LZ West. CO D; N/L 873210. N/P 878192. Recon; Secure LZ West.				
45	1430		(U) CO D; 3rd plt closed D/L.		S		SW
46	1440		(U) Helix 11 departed AO.		S		SW
47	1615		(C) CO B; 3rd plt loc. 896249		S		SW
48	1716		(U) CO A; Moving to N/L.		S		SW
49	1716		(C) Line 9(11-1-10-21-9-30-25-0-5-).		S		SW
50	1725		(U) Recon Plt; Now on LZ West.		S		SW
51	1815		(U) CO B; 2nd plt left D/L.		S		SW
52	1835		(U) CO A; Closed N/L.		S		SW
53	1850		(U) Que Sen request dusteff for one VN Dusteff # 603 ETA.20 Mins.		S		SW
54	1850		(U) CO D; Now moving.		S		SW
55	1905		(U) Que Sen Dusteff completed.		S		SW
56	1915		(U) CO A; 1st plt now in position.		S		SW
57	1930		(U) CO A. 3rd plt closed N/A.		S		SW
58	1930		(U) CO D; all elements in position;		S		SW
60	1935		(U) CO B; 2nd plt now in position.		S		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	<i>[Signature]</i>

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS DECLASSIFIED Authority NND873541

DATE. *Confidential* ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365
Confidential